

OPTIDRIVE[™] elevator

AC Variable Speed Drive for Control of Geared and Gearless Elevator Motors.

200-240 Volt 1 Phase 0.75kW – 2.2kW / 1HP – 3HP 200-240 Volt 3 Phase 380 – 480 Volt 3 Phase 4kW – 37kW / 5HP – 50HP

Installation & Operating Instructions



Declaration of Conformity

Invertek Drives Limited Offas Dyke Business Park Welshpool Powys, UK SY21 8JF

Invertek Drives Ltd hereby states that the Optidrive ODP-2 product range conforms to the relevant safety provisions of the following council directives:

2014/30/EU (EMC) and 2014/35/EU (LVD)

Design and manufacture is in accordance with the following harmonised European standards:

EN 61800-5-1: 2007+A1:2017	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. Safety requirements. Electrical, thermal and energy.
EN 61800-3 : 2004/A1 2012	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. EMC requirements and specific test methods
EN 55011: 2007	Limits and Methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment (EMC)
EN60529 : 1992	Specifications for degrees of protection provided by enclosures

Safe Torque Off ("STO") Function

Optidrive P2 incorporates a hardware "Safe Torque Off" Function, designed in accordance with the standards listed below.

Standard	Classification	Independent Approval
EN 61800-5-2:2016	Type 2	
EN ISO 13849-1:2015	PL "d"	
EN 61508 (Part 1 to 7):2010	SIL 2	*TUV
EN 60204-1:2006+A1:2009+AC:2010	Uncontrolled Stop "Category 0"	
EN 62061:2005/A2:2015	SIL CL2	
*Niete, TUV Annuevel of the "CTO" fun	ation to up low out four duiting which has	a TIN/ less southed on the drive vetice lebel

*Note: TUV Approval of the "STO" function is relevant for drives which have a TUV logo applied on the drive rating label.

Electromagnetic Compatibility

All Optidrive P2 drives are designed with high standards of EMC in mind. All versions suitable for operation on Single Phase 230 volt and Three Phase 400 volt supplies and intended for use within the European Union are fitted with an internal EMC filter. This EMC filter is designed to reduce the conducted emissions back into the supply via the power cables for compliance with harmonised European standards. It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure that the equipment or system into which the product is incorporated complies with the EMC legislation of the country of use. Within the European Union, equipment into which this product is incorporated must comply with the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC. When using an Optidrive P2 with an internal or optional external filter, compliance with the following EMC Categories, as defined by EN61800-3:2004 can be achieved:

Drive Typ	oe / Rating		EMC Category – Conducted Emissions							
		Cat C1	Cat C2	Cat C3						
1 Phase, 2	230 Volt Input	No additional filtering required								
ODL-2-x2	xxx-xxBxx	Installation should be in accord	ance with Good EMC Practice (Refer to se	ection 6.1)						
3 Phase, 4	400 Volt Input	Use External Filter OD-Fx34x No additional filtering required								
ODL-2-x4	L-2-x4xxx-xxAxx Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice (Refer to section 6.1)									
		MC standards is dependent on a neequency, motor, cable lengths and	umber of factors including the environme installation methods adopted.	ent in which the drive is installed,						
Note	For motor cable lengths greater than 100m, an output dy / dt filter must be used, please refer to the Invertek Stock Drives									
	Vector Speed mode may not operate correctly with long motor cables and output filters. It is recommended to operate in V/F mode for cable lengths exceeding 50m									

All rights reserved. No part of this User Guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electrical or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher.

Copyright Invertek Drives Ltd © 2020

All Invertek Optidrive P2 units carry a 2 year warranty against manufacturing defects from the date of manufacture. The manufacturer accepts no liability for any damage caused during or resulting from transport, receipt of delivery, installation or commissioning. The manufacturer also accepts no liability for damage or consequences resulting from inappropriate, negligent or incorrect installation, incorrect adjustment of the operating parameters of the drive, incorrect matching of the drive to the motor, incorrect installation, unacceptable dust, moisture, corrosive substances, excessive vibration or ambient temperatures outside of the design specification.

The local distributor may offer different terms and conditions at their discretion, and in all cases concerning warranty, the local distributor should be contacted first.

This user guide is the "original instructions" document. All non-English versions are translations of the "original instructions".

The contents of this User Guide are believed to be correct at the time of printing. In the interest of a commitment to a policy of continuous improvement, the manufacturer reserves the right to change the specification of the product or its performance or the contents of the User Guide without notice. This User Guide is for use with version **2.30** or later Firmware.

Invertek Drives Ltd adopts a policy of continuous improvement and whilst every effort has been made to provide accurate and up to date information, the information contained in this User Guide should be used for guidance purposes only and does not form the part of any contract.

1.	Intr	oduction5	
	1.1.	Important safety information	5
2.	Elec	trical Installation quick reference6	
3.	Opt	idrive P2 Elevator Features and Functions7	
4.	-	duct Ratings	
	4.1.	Drive model numbers	
		chanical Installation	
	5.1.	General	q
	5.2.	Routine Maintenance	
	5.3.	UL Compliant Installation	
	5.4.	Mechanical dimensions and weights	
	5.5.	Guidelines for Enclosure mounting	
	5.6.	Mounting the Drive	
		ctrical Installation	
	6.1.	Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice	11
	5.1. 5.2.	Grounding the Drive	
	5.2. 5.3.	Electrical Connections (Mains Side)	
	5.5. 6.4.	Electrical Connections (Brake Resistor)	
	6.5.	Electrical Connections (Motor Side)	
	o.o. 6.6.	Motor Thermal overload Protection	
	6.7.	Control Terminal Wiring	
	6.8.	Control Terminals Connection Diagram	
	5.8. 6.9.	Control Terminal Connections	
	5.9. 5.10.	Control Terminal Configuration.	
	5.10. 5.11.	Motor Contactor Control	
	5.11. 5.12.	Motor Holding Brake Control	
		e Torque Off	10
		•	20
	7.1.	Safe Torque Off	
	•	ional Encoder Interface modules	
	8.1.	Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation	
	8.2.	Encoder interface module electrical installation	
	8.3.	Encoder interface module parameter setup	
		naging the Keypad 25	
	9.1.	Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad	
	9.2.	Changing Parameters	
	9.3.	Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts	
	9.4.	Drive Operating Displays	
	9.5.	Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings	
	9.6.	Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings	
	9.7.	Elevator Specific Linear Units	
		rt up and Commissioning	
		issioning flow diagram	
	10.1.	Motor Operating Modes.	
		t Start-up of Geared (Induction) Motors	
		Step 1- Wiring Connections	
	11.2.	Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.	
	11.3.	Step 3- Apply Power	
	11.4.	Step 4- Motor nameplate data entry.	
	11.5.	Step 5- Motor Auto-tune	
	11.6.	Step 6 - Encoder Setup (If Encoder is installed)	
	11.7.	Enhanced V/F motor Control.	34
12	. Star	rt-up of Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motor-With Encoder Feedback	
	12.1.	Step 1- Wiring Connections	
	12.2.	Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.	
	12.3.	Step 3- Apply Power	
	12.4.	Step 4- Motor nameplate data entry.	
	12.5.	Step 5- Motor Auto-tune	
	12.6.	Step 6- Encoder setup.	
	12.7.	Step 7a- Stationary Encoder offset measurement (Alternative to rotating measurement).	
	12.8.	Step 7b - Rotating Encoder offset measurement (Alternative to Stationary measurement).	40

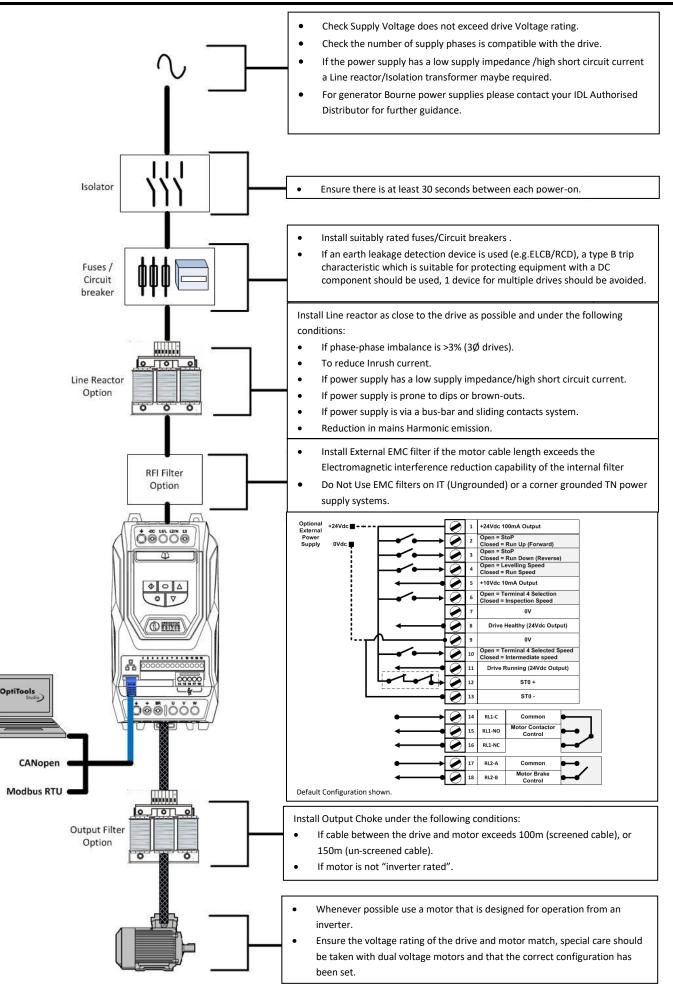
13. Cor	mfort Optimisation	
13.1.	Ramp and travel Jerk Adjustment diagram	41
13.2.	Speed Loop Gains	
13.3.	Comfort Optimisation Procedure	43
14. Adv	vanced Features	
14.1.	Short Floor Operation	45
14.2.		
14.3.	Motor presence check before opening mechanical brake	
14.4.		48
15. Gea	arless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-Without Encoder (P4-01=3)	
15.1.		
15.2.		
15.3.		
15.4.		
15.5.		50
16. Par	rameters	
16.1.		
16.2.		
16.3.	Parameter Group 2 – Travel Speeds, I/O setup.	
16.4.		
16.5.		
16.6.		
16.7.		
16.8.		
16.9.		
	. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)	60
	rial communications	
17.1.		
17.2.		62
18. Teo	chnical Data	
18.1.		
18.2.		
18.3.		
	Additional Information for UL Approved Installations	
18.5.		67
	oubleshooting	
	Fault messages	68
	er Settings Table	
-	ick Reference Sheet	
21.1.	Terminal Functions (default Settings).	
21.2.	Speed Profile setup.	72

1. Introduction

1.1. Important safety information

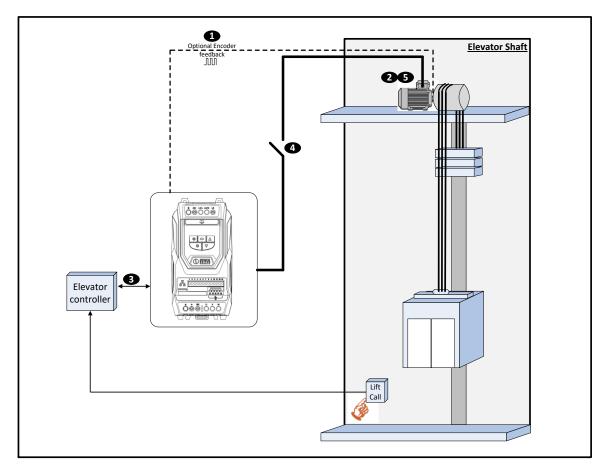
Please read the IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION below, and all Warning and Caution information elsewhere. Danger: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation Danger: Indicates a risk of electric shock, which, if not avoided, could result in damage to the equipment and other than electrical, which if not avoided, could result possible injury or death. in damage to property. This variable speed drive product (Optidrive P2 Elevator) is intended for professional incorporation into complete equipment or systems as part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety hazard. The drive uses high voltages and currents, carries a high level of stored electrical energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product. System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected. Electric shock hazard! Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work. Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply. Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes. Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals. Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1. The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed. The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present. The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up. Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 and must be installed in a suitable enclosure. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only. When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage. The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing). Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered. Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W. Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives Sales Partner for further assistance.

2. Electrical Installation quick reference



3. Optidrive P2 Elevator Features and Functions

The Diagram below illustrates a typical Elevator drive system and the available solutions using the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.



Feature/Function	Section	Notes
 Encoder : Incremental Absolute Endat/SinCos (With simulated Encoder Output) 	8	With Expansion Module • OPT-2-ENCOD/OPT-2-ENCHT-IN • OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN / OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN
 Geared (Induction Motor Control) : Open Loop Enhanced V/F Open Loop Vector Closed Loop Vector Gearless (Permanent Magnet) : Closed Loop Vector Vector Vector Open Loop Vector Closed Loop Vector Vector Vector Vector Vector Vector Vector Vector Vector Vector Vector	10.1	*PM Open Loop Vector control with Limitations (Motor dependant), contact Invertek Technical/product support for further information.
 Built-in Communications Interface CANopen Modbus RTU 	17.1	
Safe Torque Off Input	7	
Built-in Dynamic Braking	6.4 12.7	Dynamic braking Automatically Enabled. Brake Resistor overload protection can optionally be enabled.
Rotating or Stationary Encoder offset measurement	12.7	
Rollback compensation	13.2.3	Car floor position holding when brake is released.
Motor Contactor Control	6.11	If required the drive can control the motor contactor operation, furthermore the drive output signal can be optimally delayed to prevent nuisance drive trips, and contactor/motor wear.
5 Motor Brake Control	6.12	
Brake Release Monitoring	14.4	In accordance with En81-20:2014 (Protection against unintended car movement).
5 independent s-ramps/Jerk Adjustments	13.1	
Short Floor Operation	14.1	
Rescue Mode operation with Light Load Detection	14.2	UPS 240V single phase.
Elevator programmable user units	9.7	

4. Product Ratings

4.1. Drive model numbers

200-240V ±10% - 1 Phase Input					
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number		Output	Frame
With Filter	KVV	With Filter	HP	Current (A)	Size
ODL-2-22075-1KF42-SN	0.75	ODL-2-22010-1HF42-SN	1	4.3	2
ODL-2-22150-1KF42-SN	1.5	ODL-2-22020-1HF42-SN	2	7	2
ODL-2-22220-1KF42-SN	2.2	ODL-2-22030-1HF42-SN	3	10.5	2

200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase Input								
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number		Output	Frame			
With Filter	ĸvv	With Filter	HP	Current (A)	Size			
ODL-2-32040-3KF42-SN	4	ODL-2-32050-3HF42-SN	5	18	3			
ODL-2-32055-3KF42-SN	5.5	ODL-2-32075-3HF42-SN	7.5	24	3			
ODL-2-42075-3KF42-TN	7.5	ODL-2-42100-3HF42-TN	10	30	4			
ODL-2-42110-3KF42-TN	11	ODL-2-42150-3HF42-TN	15	46	4			
ODL-2-52150-3KF42-TN	15	ODL-2-52020-3HF42-TN	20	61	5			
ODL-2-52185-3KF42-TN	18.5	ODL-2-52025-3HF42-TN	25	72	5			

380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase Input					
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number		Output	Frame
With Filter	ĸvv	With Filter	HP	Current (A)	Size
ODL-2-24400-3KF42-SN	4	ODL-2-24050-3HF42-SN	5	9.5	2
ODL-2-34055-3KF42-SN	5.5	ODL-2-34075-3HF42-SN	7.5	14	3
ODL-2-34075-3KF42-SN	7.5	ODL-2-34100-3HF42-SN	10	18	3
ODL-2-34110-3KF42-SN	11	ODL-2-34150-3HF42-SN	15	24	3
ODL-2-44150-3KF42-TN	15	ODL-2-44200-3HF42-TN	20	30	4
ODL-2-44185-3KF42-TN	18.5	ODL-2-44250-3HF42-TN	25	39	4
ODL-2-44220-3KF42-TN	22	ODL-2-44300-3HF42-TN	30	46	4
ODL-2-54300-3KF42-TN	30	ODL-2-54040-3HF42-TN	40	61	5
ODL-2-54370-3KF42-TN	37	ODL-2-54050-3HF42-TN	50	72	5

5. Mechanical Installation

5.1. General

- The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive should be mounted in a vertical position only, on a flat, flame resistant, vibration free mounting using the integral mounting holes or DIN Rail clip (Frame Size 2 only).
- The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive must be installed in a pollution degree 1 or 2 environment only.
- Do not mount flammable material close to the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.
- Ensure that the minimum cooling air gaps, as detailed in section 5.5 and Error! Reference source not found. are left clear
- Ensure that the ambient temperature range does not exceed the permissible limits for the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive given in section 18.1
- Provide suitable clean, moisture and contaminant free cooling air sufficient to fulfil the cooling requirements of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.
- Before Installation check the drive rating label to ensure it is of the correct type and power requirements for the application.
- Carefully Unpack the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive and check for any signs of damage. Notify the shipper immediately if any exist.
- Store the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive in its original box until required. Storage should be clean and dry and within the temperature range -40°C to +60°C

5.2. Routine Maintenance

The drive should be included within the scheduled maintenance program so that the installation maintains a suitable operating environment, this should include:

- Ambient temperature is within the temperature range as set out in the "Environmental" section 18.1.
- Heat sink fans freely rotating and dust free.
- The Enclosure in which the drive is installed should be free from dust and condensation; furthermore ventilation fans and air filters should be checked for correct air flow.

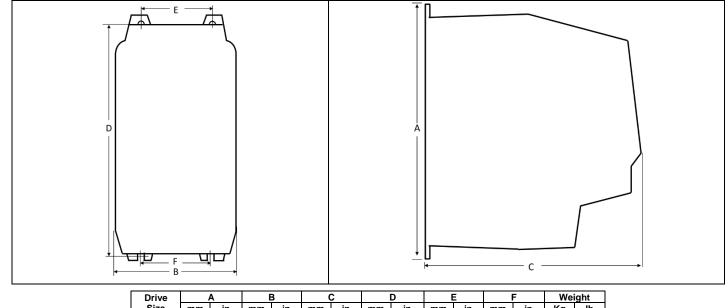
Checks should also be made on all electrical connections, ensuring screw terminals are correctly torqued; and that power cables have no signs of heat damage.

5.3. UL Compliant Installation

Note the following for UL-compliant installation:

- The drive can be operated within an ambient temperature range as stated in section 18.1
- For IP20 units, installation is required in a pollution degree 1 environment
- UL Listed ring terminals / lugs must be used for all bus bar and grounding connections

5.4. Mechanical dimensions and weights



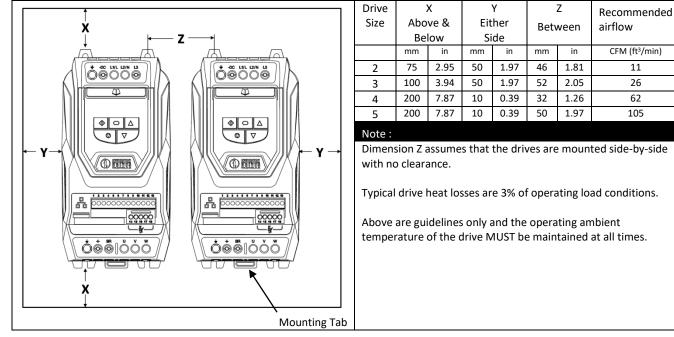
Drive	Α		В		С		D		E		F		Weight	
Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	Kg	lb
2	221	8.70	110	4.33	185	7.28	209	8.23	63	2.48	63	2.48	1.8	4.0
3	261	10.28	131	5.16	205	8.07	247	9.72	80	3.15	80	3.15	3.5	7.7
4	418	16.46	160	6.30	240	9.45	400	15.75	125	4.92	125	4.92	9.2	20.3
5	486	19.13	222	8.74	260	10.24	460	18.11	175	6.89	175	6.89	18.1	39.9

Moun	ting Bolts		Tightening Torques					
Frame Size	Metric	UNF		Frame Size	Req	uired Torque		
2	M4	#8	Control Terminals	All	0.5 Nm	4.5 lb-in		
3	M4	#8		2&3	1 Nm	9 lb-in		
4	M8	5/16	Power Terminals	4	2 Nm	18 lb-in		
5	M8	5/16		5	4 Nm	35.5 lb-in		

5.5. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting

- Installation should be in a suitable enclosure, according to EN60529 or other relevant local codes or standards.
- Enclosures should be made from a thermally conductive material.
- Where vented enclosures are used, there should be venting above the drive and below the drive to ensure good air circulation see the diagram below. Air should be drawn in below the drive and expelled above the drive.
- In any environments where the conditions require it, the enclosure must be designed to protect the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive against ingress of airborne dust, corrosive gases or liquids, conductive contaminants (such as condensation, carbon dust, and metallic particles) and sprays or splashing water from all directions.
- High moisture, salt or chemical content environments should use a suitably sealed (non-vented) enclosure.

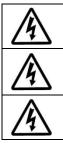
The enclosure design and layout should ensure that the adequate ventilation paths and clearances are left to allow air to circulate through the drive heatsink. Invertek Drives recommend the following minimum clearances for drives mounted in non-ventilated metallic enclosures:-



5.6. Mounting the Drive

- 1. IP20 Units are intended for installation within a control cabinet.
- 2. When mounting with screws
 - \circ \quad Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations for drilling
 - \circ ~ Ensure that when mounting locations are drilled, the dust from drilling does not enter the drive
 - \circ $\,$ Mount the drive to the cabinet backplate using suitable M5 mounting screws $\,$
 - Position the drive, and tighten the mounting screws securely
- 3. When Din Rail Mounting (Frame Size 2 Only)
 - \circ ~ Locate the DIN rail mounting slot on the rear of the drive onto the top of the DIN rail first
 - \circ ~ $\,$ Press the bottom of the drive onto the DIN rail until the lower clip attaches to the DIN rail
 - If necessary, use a suitable flat blade screw driver to pull the DIN rail clip down to allow the drive to mount securely on the rail
 - To remove the drive from the DIN rail, use a suitable flat blade screwdriver to pull the release tab (as shown in the diagram above) downwards, and lift the bottom of the drive away from the rail.

6. Electrical Installation

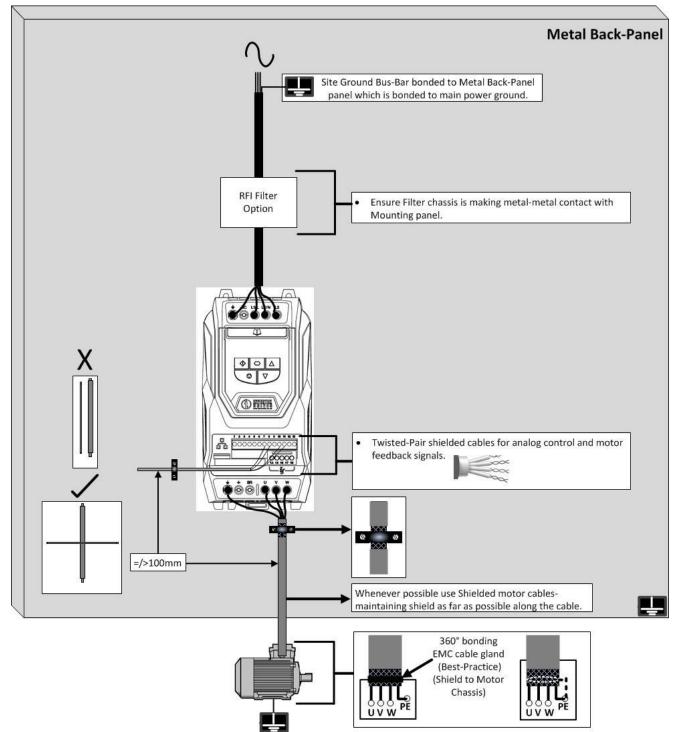


This manual is intended as a guide for proper installation. Invertek Drives Ltd cannot assume responsibility for the compliance or the non-compliance to any code, national, local or otherwise, for the proper installation of this drive or associated equipment. A hazard of personal injury and/or equipment damage exists if codes are ignored during installation.

This Optidrive P2 Elevator drive contains high voltage capacitors that take time to discharge after removal of the main supply. Before working on the drive, ensure isolation of the main supply from line inputs. Wait ten (10) minutes for the capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

Only qualified electrical personnel familiar with the construction and operation of this equipment and the hazards involved should install, adjust, operate, or service this equipment. Read and understand this manual and other applicable manuals in their entirety before proceeding. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

6.1. Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice



6.2. Grounding the Drive

6.2.1. Grounding Guidelines

The ground terminal of each Optidrive P2 Elevator drive should be individually connected DIRECTLY to the site ground bus bar (through the filter if installed). Optidrive P2 Elevator drive ground connections should not loop from one drive to another, or to, or from any other equipment. Ground loop impedance must confirm to local industrial safety regulations. To meet UL regulations, UL approved ring crimp terminals should be used for all ground wiring connections.

The drive Safety Ground must be connected to system ground. Ground impedance must conform to the requirements of national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes. The integrity of all ground connections should be checked periodically.

6.2.2. Protective Earth Conductor

The Cross sectional area of the PE Conductor must be at least equal to that of the incoming supply conductor.

6.2.3. Safety Ground 生

This is the safety ground for the drive that is required by code. One of these points must be connected to adjacent building steel (girder, joist), a floor ground rod, or bus bar. Grounding points must comply with national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes.

6.2.4. Motor Ground

The motor ground must be connected to one of the ground terminals on the drive.

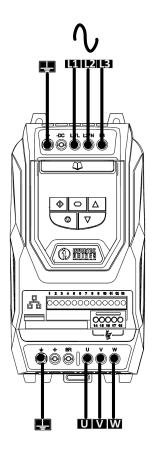
6.2.5. Ground Fault Monitoring

As with all inverters, a leakage current to earth can exist. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is designed to produce the minimum possible leakage current whilst complying with worldwide standards. The level of current is affected by motor cable length and type, the effective switching frequency, the earth connections used and the type of RFI filter installed. If an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker) is to be used, the following conditions apply: -

- A Type B Device must be used
- The device must be suitable for protecting equipment with a DC component in the leakage current
- Individual ELCBs should be used for each Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.

6.3. Electrical Connections (Mains Side)

6.3.1. Mains Power Connections



- 1. A fixed installation is required according to IEC61800-5-1 with a suitable disconnecting device installed between the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive and the AC Power Source. The disconnecting device must conform to the local safety code / regulations (e.g. within Europe, EN60204-1, Safety of machinery).
- 2. Where allowed by local regulations, suitably dimensioned type B MCB circuit breakers of equivalent rating may be utilised in place of fuses, providing that the clearing capacity is sufficient for the installation.
- 3. The maximum permissible short circuit current at the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive Power terminals as defined in IEC60439-1 is 100kA.
- 4. When the power supply is removed from the drive, a minimum of 30 seconds should be allowed before re-applying the power. A minimum of 10 minutes should be allowed before removing the terminal covers or connection.
- An optional Input Choke is recommended to be installed in the supply line for drives where any of the following conditions occur:
 - o The incoming supply impedance is low or the fault level / short circuit current is high
 - \circ The supply is prone to dips or brown outs
 - An imbalance exists on the supply (3 phase drives)
 - The power supply to the drive is via a busbar and brush gear system.
- In all other installations, an input choke is recommended to ensure protection of the drive against power supply faults. Part numbers are shown in the table.

6.3.2. Input Chokes

Supply	Drive Power Rating (kW)	AC Input Inductor
230 Volt 1 Phase	0.75 /1.5 / 2.2	OPT-2-L1025-20
	4/5.5 /7.5	OPT-2-L3036-20
230 Volt	11	OPT-2-L3050-20
3 Phase	15 / 18.5 / 22	OPT-2-L3090-20
	30 / 37	OPT-2-L3200-20
	4	OPT-2-L3010-20
400 Volt	5.5 /7.5/ 11	OPT-2-L3036-20
3 Phase	15 / 18.5 / 22	OPT-2-L3050-20
	30 / 37	OPT-2-L3090-20

www.InvertekDrives.com

6.3.3. Cables

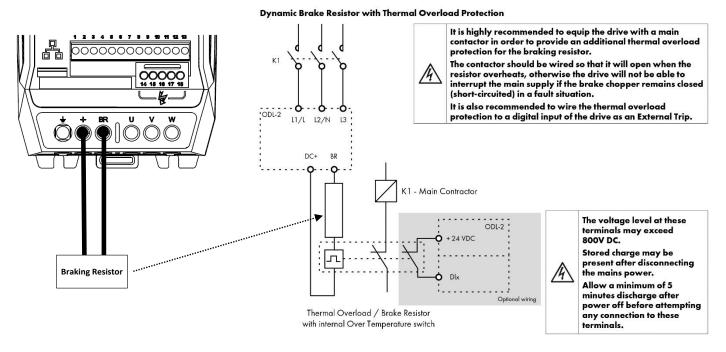
- For compliance with CE and C Tick EMC requirements, a symmetrical shielded cable is recommended.
- It is recommended that the power cabling should be 4-core PVC-insulated screened cable, and laid in accordance with local industrial regulations and codes of practice
- The cables should be dimensioned according to any local codes or regulations. Guideline dimensions are given in section 18.3
- Suitable fuses to provide wiring protection of the input power cable should be installed in the incoming supply line, according to the data in section 18.3. The fuses must comply with any local codes or regulations in place. In general, type gG (IEC 60269) or UL type T fuses are suitable; however in some cases type aR fuses may be required. The operating time of the fuses must be below 0.5 seconds.

6.4. Electrical Connections (Brake Resistor)

The drive has an internal brake transistor fitted as standard and is enabled automatically when the regenerative energy from the load raises the drives internal DC bus to <u>390Vdc</u> for the single and three phase 230V drives and <u>780Vdc</u> for the 3 phase 400V drive.

6.4.1. Connecting the brake resistor

The brake resistor should be connected between the +/+DC and BR Terminals of the drive as shown in the images below.



6.4.2. Brake resistor overload protection



From defaults the brake resistor overload protection is disabled.

Providing the correct values have been entered into parameters P3-13 and P3-14 the drive will protect the brake resistor against overload.

For correct protection:

- Enter the resistance of the brake resistor in P3-13 (Ohms)
- Enter the power of the brake resistor in P3-14 (kW)

6.5. Electrical Connections (Motor Side)

6.5.1. Cables

- The motor should be connected to the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive U, V, and W terminals using a suitable 3 or 4 core cable. Where a 3 core cable is utilised, with the shield operating as an earth conductor, the shield must have a cross sectional area at least equal to the phase conductors when they are made from the same material. Where a 4 core cable is utilised, the earth conductor must be of at least equal cross sectional area and manufactured from the same material as the phase conductors.
- For compliance with the European EMC directive, a suitable screened (shielded) cable should be used. Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals are recommended as a minimum. Installation within a suitable steel or copper tube is generally also acceptable
- Where drives are mounted in a steel control panel enclosure, the cable screen should be terminated directly to the control panel using a suitable EMC clamp or gland, as close to the drive as possible and as illustrated is section 6.1.

6.5.2. *Motor Termination*

- The motor earth must be connected to one of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive earth terminals.
- The cable screen should be terminated at the motor end using an EMC type gland allowing connection to the motor body through the largest possible surface area.

6.5.3. Precautions

- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life.
- Connect the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive according to section 6.3, ensuring that motor terminal box connections are correct. There are two connections in general: Star and Delta. It is essential to ensure that the motor is connected in accordance with the voltage at which it will be operated. For more information, refer to section 6.5.4 Motor Terminal Box Connections.

6.5.4. Motor Terminal Box Connections

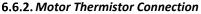
- Most general purpose motors are wound for operation on dual voltage supplies. This is indicated on the nameplate of the motor
- This operational voltage is normally selected when installing the motor by selecting either STAR or DELTA connection. STAR always gives the higher of the two voltage ratings.

Incoming Supply Voltage	Motor Nameplate Voltages		Connection		
230	230 / 400	Delta	000		
400	400 / 690		v		
400	230 / 400	Star			

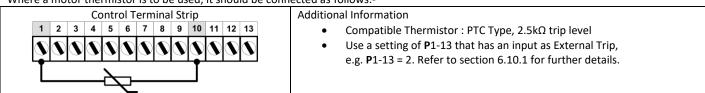
6.6. Motor Thermal overload Protection.

6.6.1. Internal Thermal overload protection.

The drive has an in-built motor thermal overload function; this is in the form of an " $l_{-}E^{-}E^{-}P$ " trip after delivering >100% of the value set in **P**1-08 for a sustained period of time (150% for 60 seconds).



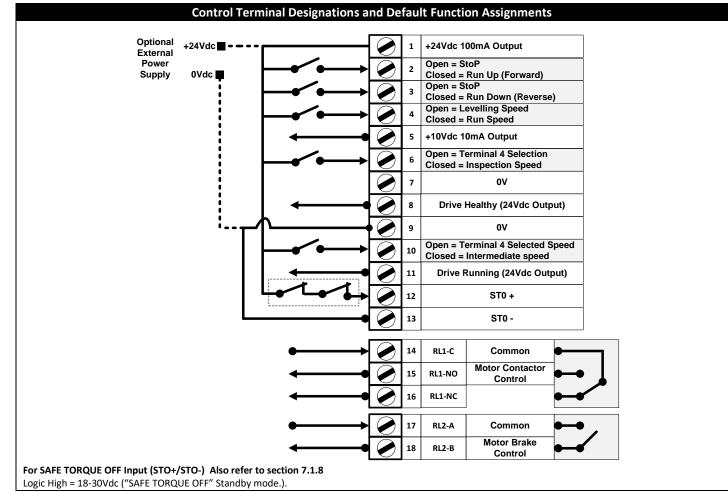
Where a motor thermistor is to be used, it should be connected as follows:-



6.7. Control Terminal Wiring

- 1. All analog signal cables should be suitably shielded. Twisted pair cables are recommended.
- 2. Power and Control Signal cables should be routed separately where possible, and must not be routed parallel to each other
- 3. Signal levels of different voltages e.g. 24 Volt DC and 110 Volt AC, should not be routed in the same cable.
- 4. Maximum control terminal tightening torque is 0.5Nm

6.8. Control Terminals Connection Diagram



6.9. Control Terminal Connections

		Main Terminal	Strip
1	+24V	+ 24V User Input / Output	100mA User Output
2	DI 1	Input 1	Digital 8 – 30 Volt DC
3	DI 2	Input 2	Digital 8 – 30 Volt DC
4	DI 3	Input 3	Digital 8 – 30 Volt DC
5	+10V	+ 10 Volt User Output	10mA for user potentiometer
6	DI 4	Input 4	Digital 8 to 30V DC
7	0V	0 Volt Common	
8	A01	Output 1	1 st Analog / Digital Output, 0 to 10V, 4 to 20mA or +24VDC Digital
9	0V	0 Volt Common	
10	DI 5	Input 5	Digital 8 to 30V DC
11	AO2	Output 2	2 nd Analog / Digital Output, 0 to 10V, 4 to 20mA, Digital 24V
12	STO+	Drive hardware inhibit	"Safe torque Off" 24V input - must be linked to ext +24 Volt (18 – 30 Volt) DC to enable
			power stage
13	STO-	Inhibit 0V input	0V return for the 24V "Safe torque OFF" input (STO)
		Additional Terr	ninal Strip
14	RL1-C	Relay Output 1 Common	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A
15	RL1-NO	Relay Output 1 NO	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A
16	RL1-NC	Relay Output 1 NC	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A
17	RL2-A	Relay Output 2 Common	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A
18	RL2-B	Relay Output 2 NO	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A

6.10. Control Terminal Configuration.

P1-13 defines the function of each of the control terminals and should be set to match the connected controller.

6.10.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter (P1-13)

The below table assumes the drive already has a direction command given i.e. Terminal 2 or 3 input is high.

The below table a			nmand given i.e. Terminal 2	or 3 input is high.
P1-13	Digital Input 3(T4)	Digital Input 4 (T6)	Digital Input 5 (T10)	Active Speed
1	1	0	0	P2-02 (High Speed)
(Option 1)	0 or 1	0	1	P2-03 (Intermediate Speed)
Default	0 or 1	1	0 or 1	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)
Delault	0	0	0	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)
2	1	0	*1	P2-02 (High Speed)
_	0 or 1	1	*1	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)
(Option 2)	0	0	*1	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)
3	1	0	0	P2-02 (High Speed)
•	0 or 1	1	0	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)
(Option 3)	0	0	0	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)
4	1	0	**1	P2-02 (High Speed)
4 (Option 4)	0 or 1	1	**1	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)
(Option 4)	0	0	**1	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)
5 (Option 5)	Brake release monitor	ing function see section 1	4.4 for details	
	0	0	0	P 2-01
	1	0	0	P 2-02
6	0	1	0	P 2-03
(Option 6)	1	1	0	P 2-04
(Multispeed	0	0	1	P2-05 (For rescue mode only) (Max 5.0Hz)
Selection)	1	0	1	P 2-06
,	0	1	1	P 2-07
	1	1	1	P 1-01
	1	0	0/1 (1 = Rescue mode enable)	P2-02 (High Speed)/ P2-05 (rescue speed)
7 (Option 7)	0 or 1	1	0/1 (1 = Rescue mode enable)	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)/ P2-05 (rescue speed)
	0	0	0/1 (1 = Rescue mode enable)	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)/ P2-05 (rescue speed)

1= Input High 0 = Input Low

* If 0 the drive will trip on "E-Er, P" or F-PEc if a motor thermistor fitted and Ptc-th has been selected in P2-33. ** If 0 drive will fast stop using deceleration ramp in time set in P2-25., if P2-25 is zero the drive will coast to stop.

6.11. Motor Contactor Control

Related Parameters Action																								
P 3-06 (OUTPUT (CONTACTOR	1	E	์ทรเ	ire a	adva	nce	d pa	iramete	er access	s is en	nabl	ed by	/ set	ting P :	1-14 :	= 10	1						
CLOSING TIME/R	RUN COMMAND	2	2 If Motor contactor activation is to come from the drive set P2-15 to 8.(Relay 1 output function select)																					
DELAY TIME)		3	3 Program parameter P3-06 as per the profile diagram below.																					
			Sp	eed	1					Ru	n Spee	h												
			↑	P3-0			/	/							Leve	elling S	Spee	d						
																								Time
STO Input (T12+	,																							
	on Input (T2 or T3)																							
Run Speed Input																								
Motor Contactor	r Close (Relay 1)																							
•	ing (IM motor only)																							
Drive Output Ena	abled																							
P3-06 (OUTPUT CONTACTOR CLOSING TIME/RUN COMMAND DELAY TIME)	If Elevator contro Sets a delay time be This ensures that ar A value too low in t Note : When the dr toggled in the time If drive is being u Use P3-06 to set the When the Enable (F before applying tor When the Enable (F P3-06 has elapsed.	etwe n ou his p ive i less lsec e de Run) que	een t tput bara s sta tha lay t sigr to t	the cor met arte n P3 fm time nal is he r	enak ntact cer m d it v 3-06 otor e req s app moto	ole signary can will re then then uirec olied or.	gnal etwe ause emai the tac l for to th	beir een t ove in in driv tor a the he di	ng applie the drive or curren a "StoP" e will nc activati relay co rive, the	d to the and mo t trips/E: ' state ur t carry o on (P2-: ntacts to drive wil	drive a tor has xcess v ntil the out the 15=8) o close, Il signa	and s had wear e val dela via /ope al the	d eno r on th ue in l ay tim Rela en. e cont	ugh t ne Co P3-00 ie and ay 1 tacto	ime to ontacto 6 has e d the d r to clo	or/Mo elapsed Irive o Dse, ar	befo tor. d, ho outpu	ore th weve it will en w	er if t I com rait fo	the s ne or or th	start o n imr ne de	comm nedia	iand si tely.	gnal is

6.12. Motor Holding Brake Control

The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has been designed to control the holding brake on motors where a separate electromechanical brake is fitted. The brake is controlled by the output relay (terminals 17 and 18) – see section 6.8 for details.

There are two different options for controlling the closing operation of the brake during stopping.

6.12.1. Motor Holding Brake control-Option 1

Closing the brake at a parameter adjustable output frequency level. This allows the brake to be signalled to close whilst the drive is decelerating, allowing the user to preset the frequency so that the brake closes simultaneously when the output frequency reaches zero.

Rela	ted Parameters	Action									
		Program parameters as per the profile diagram below.									
P 3-0	17 (Brake Release Time)	Speed									
P 3-0	9 (Brake Apply Speed)										
	0 (Zero Speed Holding on disable)										
		Time									
		ABCDEF G HIJK LMNOPQ									
STO	Input										
Enab	le & Direction Input										
Run	Speed Input										
Drive	Output Enabled										
Outp	ut Frequency >0										
Moto	or Contactor Output										
Brak	e Control Output										
Drive	Enabled Output										
А	STO Input Closed by ext	ernal control system									
		erse input applied by External Control System									
		d) Input Closed by External Control System									
		itput (Relay 1) set by drive (to close motor contactor)									
	Drive waits for Output O	Contactor Closing time (P3-06) before enabling the output stage to drive the motor									
В	After the Motor Contact	tor Delay time (P3-06) has elapsed, the Drive Output to the motor is enabled at zero speed									
	Drive holds zero speed of	on the output, and magnetises the motor (IM Motor)									
	For PM Motor, the mag	netizing time is zero									
С	After the Motor Magnet	tizing Time has elapsed, the motor brake control output (Relay 2) is set to release the motor brake									
	The output Frequency r	emains at zero until the Motor Brake Release Time (P3-07) has elapsed									
D	After the Motor Brake R	elease Time (P3-07) has elapsed, the drive output frequency is ramped up.									
	The Ramp Rate is contro	olled initially using Acceleration S-Ramp 1 (P3-01)									
Е	The Acceleration rate is	now controlled linearly by the Acceleration Ramp Parameter (P1-03)									
F	As the Run Speed is app	roached, the acceleration is now controlled by Acceleration S-Ramp 2 (P3-02)									
G	Operation at Run Speed										
Н	When the Run Speed In	put is removed, the drive output frequency is reduced to the Levelling Speed (P2-01).									
		controlled by Deceleration S-Ramp 1 (P3-03)									
Ι		mp 1 (P3-03) has completed, deceleration is controlled linearly by the Deceleration Ramp Parameter (P1-04)									
J	As the output frequency	r approaches the Levelling Speed (P2-01), Deceleration S-Ramp 2 (P3-04) is applied									
К		e Levelling Speed (P2-01) until the Direction Input is removed									
L	S-Ramp (P 3-05)	tion input, the output frequency is reduced towards zero, with deceleration rate initially controlled by Levelling									
М		is long enough to require linear deceleration, Deceleration Ramp Time (P1-04) is used									
		/ approaches zero, Levelling S-Ramp (P3-05) is again applied									
Ν		ency reaches the Brake Apply Speed (P3-09), the motor brake control signal is removed to allow the motor brake									
	to close.										
		nues to ramp towards zero speed, holding at zero speed.									
0	•	olding Time (P3-10) has elapsed, the drive output is disabled									
		demagnetisation time is allowed for the motor prior to removing the Motor Contactor Output signal, allowing th									
		is not required for PM motors)									
P		gnal is removed allowing the contactor to open									
Q	The STO Input to the dri	ive can now be opened by the control system									

6.12.2. Motor Holding Brake Control-Option 2

If the brake Apply Speed (P3-09) parameter is set to zero (default setting), an additional parameter (P3-08) is used to define the time that the drive should wait whilst holding the motor at zero speed prior to signalling the brake to close.

Pola	ated Parameters	Action																	
Kela	ateu Parameters		n n -	ramo	tors	s nor	the pr	ofile diag	ram	بمامير									
P 3-0)7(Brake Release Time)		Speed		LEIS d	s het	the pro		1 0 1 1 1	eiuw.									
P 3-0)8(Brake Apply Delay)																		
P 3-1	LO(Zero Speed Holding						/												
Time	e on disable)																		
																			Time
			ΑΙ	B C	D	EF	-	G	Н	I	l	K I	L N	ΛN	0	Р	Q		
STO	Input																		
	ble & Direction Input																		
	Speed Input																		
	e Output Enabled																		
	out Frequency >0																		
	or Contactor Output																_		
	e Control Output					_											_		
	e Enabled Output	<u> </u>	<u> </u>																
Α	STO Input Closed by ext					1	C	10											
	Run Forward / Run Reve Run Speed (High Speed)	•							1										
	Motor Contactor Outpu			•					ctor)										
	Drive waits for Output (outo	ut st	age to	drive	• the	mot	or			
В	After the Motor Contac																peed		
	Drive holds zero speed		•				•		•										
	For PM Motor, the mag				-			· ·		,									
С	After the Motor Magne	tizing Tim	ne ha	s ela	psed, 1	the n	notor b	rake con	trol o	utput	(Rel	ay 2) is	set t	o re	lease	the r	notor	brake	
	The output Frequency r	emains a	t zer	o unt	il the	Moto	or Brake	e Release	e Time	e (P 3-0)7) ł	nas elap	sed						
D	After the Motor Brake F	Release Ti	ime (P 3-0	7) has	elap	sed, the	e drive o	utput	frequ	ency	y is ram	ped	up.					
	The Ramp Rate is control																		
E	The Acceleration rate is																		
F	As the Run Speed is app		the	acce	eratio	n is r	ion koi	ntrolled	ру Ас	celerat	tion	S-Ramp	02(F	9 3-0	2)				
G	Operation at Run Speed	· /		ا ب ام	م رابيا		aut f	• • • •			14	. Let . 19			1/=	041			
Н	When the Run Speed In								sredu	ced to	the	e Levelli	ng S	peed	a (P2-	01).			
1	Deceleration is initially After Deceleration S-Ra								contr		iner	rly by +	he D	مدما	oratio	n Pa	mn Pa	rametor	· (D 1_0/1)
	As the output frequency																iiip Pdl	ameter	(Г 1-04)
K	The drive operates at th												5.04	113	appin				
L	On removal of the Direc S-Ramp (P 3-05)												elera	ition	rate	initia	lly con	trolled	by Levelling
Μ	If the deceleration time As the output frequency	-	-										ïme	(P 1-	04) is	used	ł		
N	The Output frequency r	, , ,		2010,	LUVUI	₆ J	nump	(15 05)	uga	upp	neu								
. •	The drive holds at zero			l wai	ts unti	l the	Motor	Brake A	7 vlac	elav T	ime	(P 3-08) has	ela	psed				
0	When the Motor Brake															o tha	t the r	notor b	rake applies.
	The drive output remain													•	/-				1.1.
Р	When the Zero Speed H									-									
	The Motor Output Cont	-											tor D	Delay	/ Para	mete	er (P 3-0	06)	
Q	After the Motor Contac open	tor Delay	Tim	e (P 3	-06) h	as ela	apsed, 1	the moto	or con	tactor	out	put swi	tche	s off	allov	ving	the mo	tor con	tactor to
R	The STO Input to the dr	ive can no	ow b	e ope	ened b	y the	e contro	ol system	ı										

7. Safe Torque Off

7.1. Safe Torque Off

Safe Torque OFF will be referred to as "STO" through the remainder of this section.

7.1.1. Responsibilities

The overall system designer is responsible for defining the requirements of the overall "Safety Control System" within which the drive will be incorporated; furthermore the system designer is responsible for ensuring that the complete system is risk assessed and that the "Safety control System" requirements have been entirely met and that the function is fully verified, this must include confirmation testing of the "STO" function before drive commissioning.

The system designer shall determine the possible risks and hazards within the system by carrying out a thorough risk and hazard analysis, the outcome of the analysis should provide an estimate of the possible hazards, furthermore determine the risk levels and identify any needs for risk reduction. The "STO" function should be evaluated to ensure it can sufficiently meet the risk level required.

7.1.2. What STO Provides

The purpose of the "STO" function is to provide a method of preventing the drive from creating torque in the motor in the absence of the "STO" input signals (Terminal 12 with respect to Terminal 13), this allows the drive to be incorporated into a complete safety control system where "STO" requirements need to be fulfilled.¹

The "STO" function can typically eliminate the need for electro-mechanical contactors with cross-checking auxiliary contacts as per normally required to provide safety functions.²

The drive has the "STO" Function built-in as standard and complies with the definition of "Safe torque off" as defined by IEC 61800-5-2:2007.

The "STO" Function also corresponds to an uncontrolled stop in accordance with category 0 (Emergency Off), of IEC 60204-1. This means that the motor will coast to a stop when the "STO" function is activated, this method of stopping should be confirmed as being acceptable to the system the motor is driving.

The "STO" function is recognised as a fail-safe method even in the case where the "STO" signal is absent and a single fault within the drive has occurred, the drive has been proven in respect of this by meeting the following safety standards :

	SIL (Safety Integrity Level)	PFH _D (Probability of dangerous Failures per Hour)	SFF (Safe failure fraction %)	Lifetime assumed
EN 61800-5-2	2	1.23E-09 1/h (0.12 % of SIL 2)	50	20 Yrs.

	PL	CCF (%)
	(Performance level)	(Common Cause Failure)
EN ISO 13849-1	PL d	1

	SILCL		
EN 62061	SILCL 2		
Name of The conductor and the conductor of the second second second			

Note : The values achieved above maybe jeopardised if the drive is installed outside of the Environmental limits detailed in section 18.1 "Environmental".

7.1.3. What STO does not provide



Disconnect and ISOLATE the drive before attempting any work on it. The "STO" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drive power terminals.



¹ Note: The "STO" function does not prevent the drive from an unexpected re-start. As soon as the "STO" inputs receive the relevant signal it is possible (subject to parameter settings) to restart automatically, Based on this, the function should not be used for carrying out short-term non-electrical machinery operations (such as cleaning or maintenance work).



²Note: In some applications additional measures may be required to fulfil the systems safety function needs: the "STO" function does not provide motor braking. In the case where motor braking is required a time delay safety relay and/or a mechanical brake arrangement or similar method should be adopted, consideration should be made over the required safety function when braking as the drive braking circuit alone cannot be relied upon as a fail-safe method.



When using Gearless (Permanent Magnet) motors and in the unlikely event of a multiple output power devices failing then the motor could effectively rotate the motor shaft by 180/p degrees (Where p denotes number of motor pole pairs).

7.1.4. "STO" Operation

When the "STO" inputs are energised, the "STO" function is in a standby state, if the drive is then given a "Start signal/command" (as per the start source method selected in **P**1-13) then the drive will start and operate normally.

When the "STO" inputs are de-energised then the STO Function is activated and stops the drive (Motor will coast), the drive is now in "Safe Torque Off" mode.

To get the drive out of "Safe Torque Off" mode then any "Fault messages" need to be reset and the drive "STO" input needs to be reenergised.

7.1.5. "STO" Status and Monitoring

There are a number of methods for monitoring the status of the "STO" input, these are detailed below:

Drive Display

In Normal drive operation (Mains AC power applied), when the drives "STO" input is de-energised ("STO" Function activated) the drive will highlight this by displaying "InHibit", (Note: If the drive is in a tripped condition then the relevant trip will be displayed and not "InHibit").

Drive Output Relay

- Drive relay 1: Setting P2-15 to a value of "13" will result in relay opening when the "STO" function is activated.
- Drive relay 2: Setting P2-18 to a value of "13" will result in relay opening when the "STO" function is activated.

"STO" Fault Codes

Fault Code	Code Number	Description	Corrective Action
"Sto-F"	29	A fault has been detected within either of the internal channels of the "STO" circuit.	Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner

7.1.6. "STO" Function response time

The total response time is the time from a safety related event occurring to the components (sum of) within the system responding and becoming safe. (Stop Category 0 in accordance with IEC 60204-1)

- 1. The response time from the "STO" inputs being de-energised to the output of the drive being in a state that will not produce torque in the motor ("STO" active) is less than 1ms.
- 2. The response time from the "STO" inputs being de-energised to the "STO" monitoring status changing state is less than 20ms
- 3. The response time from the drive sensing a fault in the STO circuit to the drive displaying the fault on the display/Digital output showing drive not healthy is less than 20ms.
- 4.

7.1.7. "STO" Electrical Installation



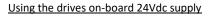
The "STO" wiring shall be protected from inadvertent short circuits or tampering which could lead to failure of the "STO" input signal, further guidance is given in the diagrams below.

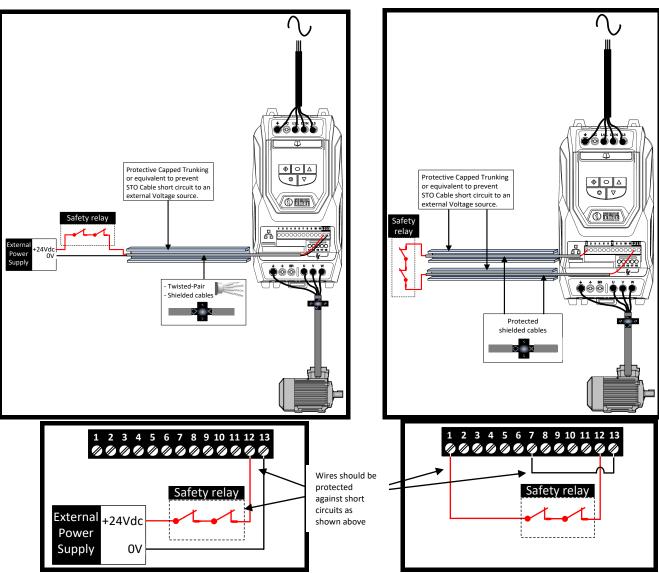
In addition to the wiring guidelines for the "STO" circuit below, section 6.1"Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice" should also be followed.

The drive should be wired as illustrated below; the 24Vdc signal source applied to the "STO" input can be either from the 24Vdc on the drive or from an External 24Vdc power supply.

7.1.8. Recommended "STO" wiring

Using an External 24Vdc Power Supply.





Note: The Maximum cable length from Voltage source to the drive terminals should not exceed 25 metres.

7.1.9. External Powe	r supply Specification.
----------------------	-------------------------

Voltage Rating (Nominal)	24Vdc
STO Logic High	18-30Vdc (Safe torque off in standby)
Current Consumption (Maximum)	100mA

7.1.10. Safety Relay Specification.

The safety relay should be chosen so that at minimum it meets the safety standards in which the drive meets.

Standard Requirements SIL2 or PLd SC3 or better (With Forcibly guided Contacts)			
Number of Output Contacts	Number of Output Contacts 2 independent		
Switching Voltage Rating 30Vdc			
Switching Current 100mA			

7.1.11. Enabling the "STO" Function

The "STO" function is always enabled in the drive regardless of operating mode or parameter changes made by the user.

7.1.12. Testing the "STO" Function

Before commissioning the system the "STO" function should always be tested for correct operation, this should include the following tests:

- With the motor at standstill, and a stop command given to the drive (as per the start source method selected in P1-13):
 - De-energise the "STO" inputs (Drive will display "InHibit").
 - Give a start command (as per the start source method selected in P1-13) and check that the drive still displays "Inhibit" and that the operation is in line with section 7.1.4 and section 7.1.5 "STO" Status and Monitoring
- With the motor running normally (from the drive):
 - De-energise the "STO" inputs
 - Check that the drive displays "InHibit" and that the motor stops *and* that the operation is in line with the section 7.1.4 "STO" Operation *and section 7.1.5* "STO" Status and Monitoring.

7.1.13. "STO" Function Maintenance.

The "STO" function should be included within the control systems scheduled maintenance program so that the function is regularly tested for integrity (Minimum once per Year), furthermore the function should be integrity tested following any safety system modifications or maintenance work.

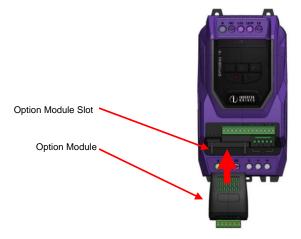
If drive fault messages are observed refer to section 19.1 Fault messages for further guidance.

8. Optional Encoder Interface modules

There are 4 types of encoder interface modules which allow the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to interface with the following encoder types.

- 5V TTL Incremental Encoder A & B Channel with Compliment
- 24V HTL Incremental Encoder A & B Channel with Compliment
- Endat Absolute Rotary Encoder (Heidenhain) ECN1313, ECN113, ECN113, ECN1325, ECN125, ECN125.
- SinCos Rotary Encoder (Heidenhain) ERN 1387

8.1. Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation



8.2. Encoder interface module electrical installation

OPT-2-ENCOD-IN Connection Example - 5V TTL Encoder

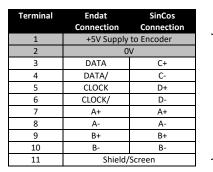


OPT-2-ENCHT-IN Connection Example - 24V HTL Encoder



Alternatively (to External supply) the drives on-board 24V supply can be used (T1 (24V) and T7 (0V)) - Ensure total current consumption from T1 does not exceed 100mA.

OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN Endat Absolute Encoder Connections **OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN** SinCos Encoder Connections





-	Terminal	Simulated Encoder Output
	12	0V
	13	A_P (Out)
	14	A_N (Out)
	15	B_P (Out)
	16	B_N (Out)
	17	Shield/Screen
		Brake release monitoring
-	18	Brake 1
	19	Brake 2

- The encoder cable should be screened, ideally with each signal pair individually screened. The screen should be connected to the OV of the encoder module, or shield/screen connection (OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN/OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN).
- The resolution of the simulated encoder output is as per the connected encoder.
- Note: Simulated Encoder output only possible if incremental signals 7 thru to 10 are connected.

8.3. Encoder interface module parameter setup

See section 11.6 (Incremental) and 12.6 (Endat/SinCos) for parameterisation and commissioning.

9. Managing the Keypad

The drive is configured and its operation monitored via the keypad and display.

9.1. Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad

	NAVIGATE	Used to display real-time information, to access and exit parameter edit mode and to store parameter changes	
	UP	Used to increase speed in real-time mode or to increase parameter values in parameter edit mode	Optidrive P ²
	DOWN	Used to decrease speed in real-time mode or to decrease parameter values in parameter edit mode	
	RESET / STOP	Used to reset a tripped drive. When in Keypad mode is used to Stop a running drive.	
\Diamond	START	When in keypad mode, used to Start a stopped drive or to reverse the direction of rotation if bi-directional keypad mode is enabled	DRIVES www.invertek.co.uk

9.2. Changing Parameters

Procedure	Display shows
Power on Drive	StoP
Press and hold the for >2 seconds	P 1-0 1
Press the Key	P I-02
The D and C can be used to select the desired parameter	P I-03 etc
Select the required parameter, e.g. P1-02	P I-02
Press the button	0.0
Use the local and keys to adjust the value, e.g. set to 10	10.0
Press the key	P I-02
The parameter value is now adjusted and automatically stored. Press the key for >2 seconds to return to operating mode	StoP

25

9.3. Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts

Function	When Display shows	Press	Result	Example
Fast Selection of Parameter Groups	₽ _{x⁻xx}		The next highest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P I- ID Press + C Display shows P2-D I
Note : Parameter Group Access must be enabled P1-14 = 101	₽ _{x-xx}		The next lowest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P2-26 Press + V Display shows P I-0 I
Select lowest Group Parameter	₽ _{x⁻xx}		The first parameter of a group is selected	Display shows P I- ID Press P + P Display shows P I- D I
Set Parameter to minimum value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)		The parameter is set to the minimum value	When editing P1-01 Display shows 50.0 Press + •
Adjusting individual digits within a parameter value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)	() +	Individual parameter digits can be adjusted	When editing P1-10 Display shows Press Display shows Display shows Press Display shows Display sh

9.4. Drive Operating Displays

Display	Status		
StoP	Drive mains power applied, but no Enable or Run signal applied		
AULo-L	Motor Autotune in progress.		
H x.x	Drive running, display shows output frequency (Hz) Whilst the drive is running, the following displays can be		
Я х.х	Drive running, display shows motor current (Amps)	selected by briefly pressing the button on the drive.	
Р х.х	Drive Running, display shows motor power (kW)	selected by briefly pressing the button on the drive.	
Е х.х	Drive Running, display shows customer selected units, see parameters P2-21 and P2-22 Each press of the button will cycle the display through to the next selection.		
UP dn	When in rescue mode (With encoder) the direction of travel can be displayed, it is assumed that when a run up (forward) command (e.g. terminal 2 closed) is given the motor rotates clockwise (looking at the motor with the sheave facing you).		
EtL-24	Drive mains power not present, external 24 Volt control power supply present only		
I nh ibb	Output power hardware inhibited, Safe Torque Off function activated. External links are required to the STO inputs (terminals 12 and 13) as shown in section 6.8 Control Terminals Connection Diagram		
P-dEF	Parameters reset to factory default settings		
U- dEF	Parameters reset to User default settings (P6-29=1)		
For drive faul	t code displays, refer to section 19.1		

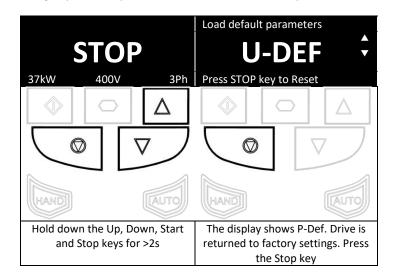
9.5. Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings

LED Display				
	Press and hold the			
SEOP		P-dFF		
	Keys for at least 2			
	seconds			
	The display will show			
	P-dEF			
	Press the 🔘 key			

9.6. Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings

The current parameter settings of the drive can be stored internally within the drive as the standard default settings. This does not affect the procedure for returning the drive to factory default settings as described above.

P6-29 (Save user parameters as default) can be enabled (set to 1) to invoke a parameter save of the current parameter values as the standard defaults for the drive. Parameter menu group 6 can only be accessed with advanced security level access (Default P1-14=201).



Note: Parameters cannot be defaulted whilst P2-39=1 (parameter set locked).

9.7. Elevator Specific Linear Units

The drive provides the user with the option to program the drive and view the elevator speed in real time in elevator units e.g. m/s, the drive calculates the value internally providing the correct values are entered into the below parameters.

To enable this feature the user must program the following parameters:

- Motor Rated Speed (P1-10)
- Sheave Diameter (P3-15) (<100 drive assumes inches)/(>100 drive assumes mm)
- Roping Ratio (P3-16)
- Gear Ratio for Geared (Induction) systems (P3-17)

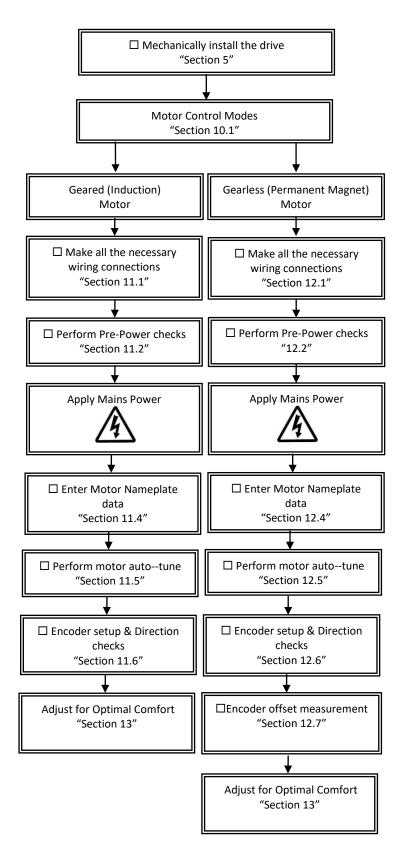
Note: If P1-10 and P3-15 are zero then the function is inactive.

Once the above parameters are programmed the user can view the real time travel speed by pressing the (navigate button) until "r" is shown in the left side of the display, this is further detailed in section 9.1.

10.Start up and Commissioning

This chapter details the setup procedure of the drive, each section should be followed in accordance with the given instructions in order to achieve the required performance of the Elevator.

Commissioning flow diagram.



10.1. Motor Operating Modes.

In order to support a wide range of elevator motor types and vintages the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has 4 different operating modes, the various operating modes are selected in parameter P4-01 and are detailed in the table below.

P 4-01	Operating Mode	Application
0	Advanced Vector IM Speed Control (With or Without Incremental Encoder feedback)	 Recommended operating mode for Induction motors. Induction (geared) Motors where all motor data is available from the motor rating plate/ datasheet (Motor rated Voltage/Current/Frequency/Rated rpm/Power factor). Excellent low speed torque performance.
1	Vector IM Speed Control (With or Without Incremental Encoder feedback)	 Alternative to setting 0 for Geared (Induction) Motors where the power factor value is not available from the motor rating plate/ datasheet. Low speed torque performance reduced compared to setting 0.
2	Enhanced V/F IM Speed Control	 For Geared (Induction) Motors where settings 0 or 1 are not suitable for the connected motor .e.g. older motors or where vector control (settings 0 or 1) results in motor vibrations which cannot be tuned out by adjustment of the speed loop gains. In this mode the speed loop gains are not active. Low speed torque performance reduced compared to setting 0 and 1.
3	PM Motor Speed Control (With or *Without Absolute Encoder feedback)	 Permanent magnet (gearless) Motors. Excellent low speed torque performance and efficiency.

*PM Open Loop Vector control with Limitations (Motor dependant), contact Invertek Technical/product support for further information

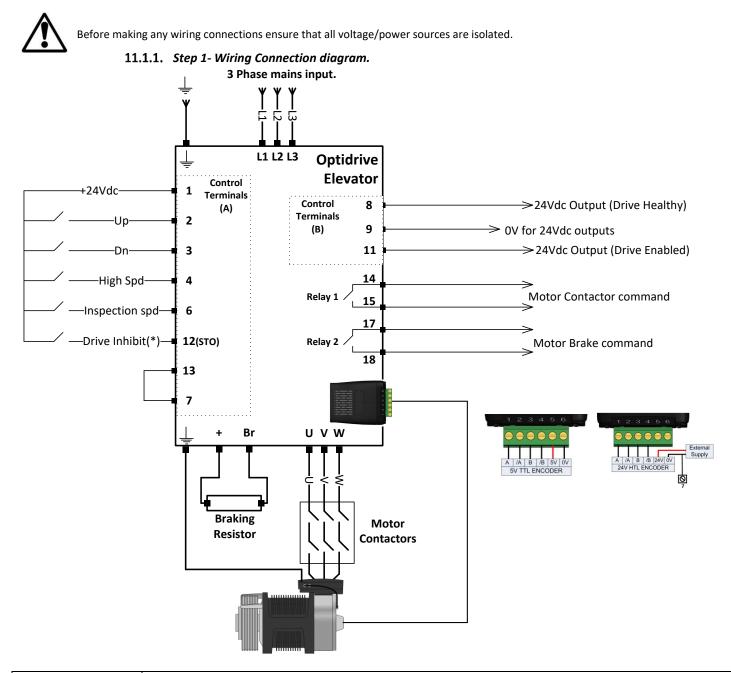
11.First Start-up of Geared (Induction) Motors.

The below procedure illustrates a method for commissioning the OPTIDRIVE P2 ELEVATOR drive in a typical elevator application, it is assumed the drive has already been mechanically installed.

11.1. Step 1- Wiring Connections.

The below diagram provides guidance for the wiring connections.

More technical information on the electrical wiring is available in section 6 and section 18 "Technical Data".



Cable screening/Shield	For Guidance on cable screening/shielding see section 6.1 "Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice"		
Drive Inhibit (*)	From a fast relay connected downstream of the safety chain.		
Control Terminals (A)	Default configuration shown, for other configurations see section 6.10.1"		
Control Terminals (B)	Default status sources shown for digital outputs (terminal 8 and 11), for other status sources see parameters P2-11 (terminal 8 function) and P2-13		
	For 5V TTL Encoder use OPT-2-ENCOD-IN encoder module.		
Encoder Module	For 12-24V HTL Encoder use OPT-2-ENCHT-IN encoder module. 1 2 3 4 5 6 -24V0V 16 Encoder does not have complimentary sized, then compared to a sized. 1 2 3 4 5 6 -10KQ		
Encoder Module	If Encoder does not have complimentary signals then connect as shown opposite >.		
Braking Resistor	Ensure braking resistor resistance is higher than minimum allowable value for the given drive rating, see section 18.3.		

Action/Checks Additional Information				
1	Action/Checks	Additional Information		
	□ Check that all safety circuits/safe equipment and possible injury or de	ty chains are in the correct state, failure to do so could result in damage to the eath.		
WARNING	□ Check that the intended voltage	source matches that of the drive voltage rating.		
Do Not Apply	□ Check that any unexpected move	ement in the motor will not result in damage to equipment / safety risk to persons.		
Electrical Power Yet!	□ Check that the elevator controlle	r will not give a start signal to the drive when Electrical power is applied.		
	□ Ideally the Lift car should be balanced (i.e. with brakes off the lift car should not naturally move) and with enough shaft headroom in order to prevent reaching end stops during initial test travels.			
	Check Electrical Supply cables ar	e connected to the Input power terminals of the drive.		
	Check Motor Cables are connect correct phase sequence).	ed to the drive U, V, W terminals (If cables have identification markers connect		
Check all necessary electrical	Check Brake resistor is connected	t to the "+DC" and "BR" terminals of the drive.		
connections.	□ Check correct control connection 11.1.1 "Step 1- Wiring Connection of	is are made between the Elevator control panel and the drive. (as detailed in Section liagram.")		
	□ Check correct encoder module (and the Encoder.	optional) has been installed and the correct connections are made between the drive		

11.2. Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.

11.3.	Step 3- Apply Power.		
	Apply rated voltage to the drive.	A	If StoP or Lob it is not shown refer to the troubleshooting section at the back of the user manual.
14	Check that the drive displays	A	If there is no green light shown on the encoder module :
Apply Electrical			 Check encoder module is pushed fully home.
Power to the drive	Check that the Encoder module (Optional) left hand LED light is illuminated Green		• Check the encoder wiring is correct.

11.4. Step 4- Motor nameplate data entry.

Action		Additional Information
Select Geared Set P1-14 to 201		Advanced parameter Access.
(Induction) motor control	□ Set P 4-01 to 0 or 1	0 - Geared motors which have the Motor Power Factor available from motor Nameplate.1 - Geared motors which do not have the Motor Power Factor available.
Enter motor rated voltage (P1-07)	Enter value into P 1-07	Enter Voltage value as shown on the motor nameplate (Volts).
Enter Motor Rated Current (P1-08)	Enter value into P 1-08	Enter Current value as shown on the motor nameplate (Amps).
Enter Motor Rated Frequency (P1-09)	Enter value into P 1-09	Enter Frequency value as shown on the motor nameplate (Hz).
		Enter motor rated speed value as shown on the motor nameplate (rpm).
Enter Motor Rated Speed (P1-10)	□ Enter value into P 1-10	The drive display will now show motor speed in estimated rpm. All speed related parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speed, run Speeds etc. will also be displayed in Rpm.
Enter the Maximum speed (P1-01)	Enter value into P 1-01	This is the maximum allowable speed in rpm.
Enter Motor power factor Cos Ø (P4-05)	Enter value into P 4-05*	Obtained from Motor nameplate *If Motor power factor is unknown use Vector IM speed control instead (P4-01 to a 1).

11.5. Step 5- Motor Auto-tune.

A Motor Auto-tune must be carried out in order to measure the motor electrical characteristics, brakes will be applied by the drive (unless controlled by other means) during this test.

Action		Additional Information
If the motor contactor(s) are controlled by the elevator controller then they should be activated to close so that the motor is electrically		
connected to the drive	, otherwise the "Auto-tune" cannot be	carried out.
If the motor contact	ctor(s) are controlled by the drive (conn	ected to relay 1) the motor contactor will automatically be energised when the
"Auto-tune" is enabled	1.	
Note : For the motor o	contactor to close the safety chain will n	eed to be closed.
□ Check Safe Torque off input connections have been made.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Drive should now show 5toP if not see section 19.1.
□ Enable Motor Auto-tune	Set P 4-02 to a <u>1</u> and press the button.	 The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1"). The motor brakes will remain applied. The display will show AULo-L. (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete). Once the Auto-tune is completed P4-02 will return to 0 and the display will
		show $5LoP$ (P7-01 thru to P7-06 will be populated).
		Note: Motor Auto-tune will need to be repeated if the motor, motor cables, motor parameters or drive control mode is changed in P 4-01.

11.6.	Step 6 - Encoder Setup (If Encoder is installed)	
-------	--	--

Action		Additional Information
Enter Encoder Resolution	□ Enter encoder pulses per revolution into P 6-06	Refer to Encoder datasheet or nameplate.
Check motor direction and encoder direction is correct.	 During this check you will need to Navigate between parameters P0-25 (Estimated motor speed) and P0-58 (Encoder speed). Provide a run-direction command to terminal 2 and run at low speed for a short travel e.g. levelling/10% of motor rated speed, you can Use P1-01 (Maximum speed limit) to limit the motor speed and return back to normal value afterwards. Check that the value shown in P0-25 is positive in the Up direction and Negative in the down direction, if it is not then set P4-13 to 1. Check that the value in P0-25 and P0-58 match in sign. 	If the drive shows i nh ib it when a run-direction command is given ensure that the Safe Torque off inputs are made. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
Enable Encoder	Set P 6-05 to 1	Enables Encoder Feedback

> Once steps 1 through to 6 above have been performed go to Section 13 Comfort Optimisation

11.7. Enhanced V/F motor Control.

In some cases, older Induction (Geared) motors are not suitable for Vector control (P4-01 = 0 or 1) therefore Enhanced V/F mode can be utilised, it should be noted that in Enhanced V/F mode the speed loop gains *P4-03*, *P4-04*, *P4-15*, *P4-16*, *P4-17* and *P7-13* are not active, furthermore manual adjustment of motor slip compensation (*P1-10*) and V/F Mode Voltage Boost (*P1-11*) maybe required.

Action		nsation (P1-10) and V/F Mode Voltage Boost (P1-11) maybe required. Additional Information	
Select Geared	□ Set P 1-14 to 201	Advanced parameter Access.	
(Induction) motor control	□ Set P 4-01 to 2	Enhanced V/F Motor control mode.	
Enter motor rated voltage (P1-07)	Enter value into P 1-07	Enter Voltage value as shown on the motor nameplate (Volts).	
Enter Motor Rated Current (P1-08)	Enter value into P 1-08	Enter Current value as shown on the motor nameplate (Amps).	
Enter Motor Rated Frequency (P1-09)	Enter value into P 1-09	Enter Frequency value as shown on the motor nameplate (Hz).	
Enter Motor Rated Speed (P1-10)	□ Enter value into P 1-10	 To ensure that the drive produces full torque it is important that the motor rated speed value as shown on the motor nameplate (rpm) is entered, the value entered is the motor synchronous speed-motor slip speed. E.g. 1450 rpm for a 1500 rpm synchronous speed motor, generally the motor slip value is higher on older motors. if the value is not available then it is possible to practically work out the value : Set an estimated motor rated speed in P1-10, e.g. for a 4-pole 50Hz motor then enter 1450rpm. Method 1 Run the lift (empty) up and down the shaft at levelling speed whilst monitoring the motor speed (via the drive keypad). Adjust P1-10 until the motor speed is the same in both directions. Method 2 Run the lift in the same direction between a numbers of floors at levelling speed whilst monitoring the current (via the drive keypad). The correct value of P1-10 will be when the lift runs without vibration, whilst achieving the target speed and with the least amount of current. The drive display will now show motor speed in estimated rpm. All speed related parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speed, run Speeds etc. will also be displayed in Rpm. 	
Enter the Maximum speed (P1-01)	□ Enter value into P 1-01	This is the maximum allowable speed in rpm.	

12. Start-up of Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motor-With Encoder Feedback.

The below procedure illustrates a method for commissioning the OPTIDRIVE P2 ELEVATOR drive in a typical elevator application, it is assumed the drive has already been mechanically installed.

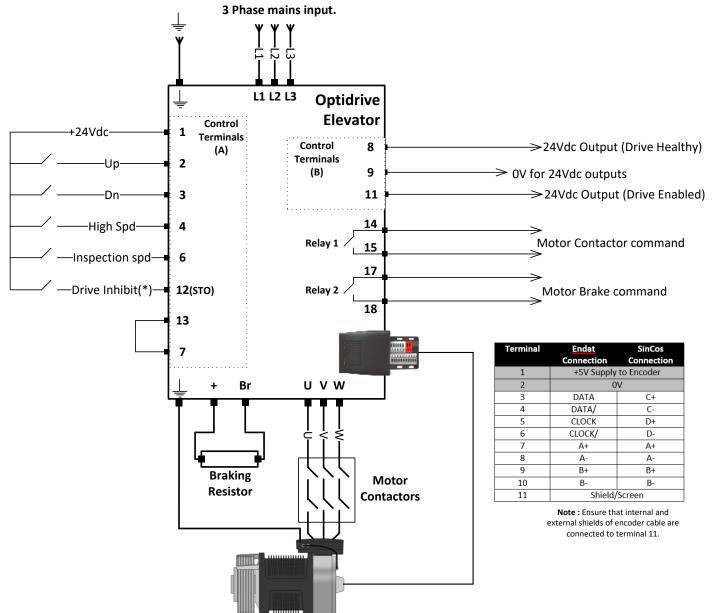
12.1. Step 1- Wiring Connections.

The below diagram provides guidance for the wiring connections.

More technical information on the electrical wiring is available in section 6 "Electrical Installation" and section 18 "Technical Data".

Before making any wiring connections ensure that all voltage/power sources are isolated.

12.1.1. Step 1- Wiring Connection diagram.



Cable screening/Shield	For Guidance on cable screening/shielding see section 6.1 "Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice"		
Drive Inhibit (*)	From a fast relay connected downstream of the safety chain.		
Control Terminals (A)	Default configuration shown, for other configurations see section 6.10.1 "Digital Input Configuration Parameter (P1-13)"		
Control Terminals (B)	Default status sources shown for digital outputs (terminal 8 and 11), for other status sources see parameters P2-11 (terminal 8 function) and P2-13		
Encoder Module	For Endat Encoder use OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN module. For SinCos Encoder use OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN module.		
Braking Resistor	Ensure braking resistor resistance is higher than minimum allowable value for the given drive rating, see section 18.3.		

12.2. Step 2- FIE-FOWER CHECKS.				
Action/Checks		Additional Information		
WARNING	 Check that all safety circuits/safety chains are in the correct state, failure to do so could result in damage to the equipment and possible injury or death. Check that the intended voltage source matches that of the drive voltage rating. 			
Do Not Apply	\Box Check that any unexpected move	ment in the motor will not result in damage to equipment / safety risk to persons.		
Electrical Power Yet!	□ Check that the elevator controlle	r will not give a start signal to the drive when Electrical power is applied.		
		nced (i.e. with brakes off the lift car should not naturally move) and with enough reaching end stops during initial test travels.		
	Check Electrical Supply cables are	e connected to the Input power terminals of the drive.		
Check all necessary electrical connections.	Check Motor Cables are connect correct phase sequence).	ed to the drive U, V, W terminals (If cables have identification markers connect		
	Check Brake resistor is connected	to the "+DC" and "BR" terminals of the drive.		
	□ Check correct control connectior 12.1 "Step 1- Wiring Connection dia	is are made between the Elevator control panel and the drive. (as detailed in Section gram.")		
	□ Check correct encoder module (or and the Encoder.	pptional) has been installed and the correct connections are made between the drive		

12.2. Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.

12.3.	Step 3- Apply Power.	
•	□ Apply rated voltage to the drive.	If StoP or i on ib it is not shown refer to the troubleshooting section at the back of the user manual.
Apply Electrical	Check that the drive displays	 If there is no green light shown on the encoder module : Check encoder module is pushed fully home. Check the encoder wiring is correct.
Power to the drive	□ Check that the Encoder module (Optional) left hand LED light is illuminated Green	

12.4.	Step 4- Motor nameplate data e	entry.
-------	--------------------------------	--------

	Action	Additional Information
Select Gearless (Permanent Magnet)	□ Set P 1-14 to 201	Advanced parameter Access.
motor control mode. (P4-01)	□ Set P 4-01 to 3	Both IPM and SPM type motors are supported.
		If the back-emf value is not available it can be approximated as per the following calculation :
	□ From motor datasheet Enter the Phase to Phase back-EMF value (at	P 1-07 = Motor Rated Power / Motor Efficiency / Motor Power factor /1.732 / Motor rated Current.
	motor rated speed).	(Typical values are 0.95 for Motor efficiency and 0.90 for Motor power factor).
Enter motor back- EMF voltage value (P1-07)	If the back-EMF value is not available from the motor datasheet	Example : Motor rated Power = 7.2kW Motor Efficiency = 0.95, Motor Power factor (CosØ) = 0.9, Motor rated current = 16.9A.
(then enter calculated value as shown opposite.	Therefore: P 1-07 = 7200/0.9/0.9/1.732/16.9 = <u>304V</u>
	opposite.	Note: 1. Incorrect value can result in abnormal motor operation (motor vibration).
		 For motors =/<32Hz then the value of P1-07 does not have to be entered (leave at defaults), however the direction check (as shown in Step 6) will not be able to be performed and therefore the motor direction and Encoder direction must be correct.
Enter Motor Rated Current (P1-08)	Enter motor rated current into P1-08	Obtained from Motor nameplate (Amps).
		If not available it can be calculated : motor poles*motor rated rpm/120
		Motor Poles (Pair) = P 1-09*60/ P 1-10, the result <u>must</u> equal a whole number (zero
Enter Motor Rated	□ Enter motor rated frequency into	decimal places e.g. 12 and not 12.3) :
Frequency (P1-09)	P 1-09	For non-whole number frequencies e.g. 6.82Hz, then choose next whole number for P 1-09 and recalculate accordingly :
		Next whole number (7)/Pole pairs*60 = New rated speed value (P 1-10).
Enter Motor Rated Speed (P1-10)	Enter motor rated speed into P1-10	 If not available it can be calculated: Motor rated frequency*120/motor poles.
Enter the Maximum speed (P1-01)		This is the maximum allowable speed in rpm.
Set Motor Switching Frequency (P2-24)	□ Set P 2-24 to 16kHz	16kHz provides optimum motor control.
Motor Pole Whole number check	□ Confirm that the values set in P1-09 and P1-10 equates to a whole number.	The drive uses P1-09 and P1-10 to calculate the number of motor pole pairs, it is important that the result of the calculation equates to a whole number of poles. (P1-09*60/ P1-10) = Result must be whole number. e.g 16 poles and not 16.3 poles.

12.5. Step 5- Motor Auto-tune.

A Motor Auto-tune must be carried out in order to measure the motor electrical characteristics, during the Auto-tune test the motor brakes will be applied by the drive (assuming they are controlled by Relay 2 on the drive).

Action Additional Information							
□ If the motor contact	If the motor contactor(s) are controlled by the elevator controller then they should be activated to close so that the motor is electrically						
connected to the drive,	, otherwise the "Auto-tune" cannot be c	arried out.					
If the motor contac	tor(s) are controlled by the drive (conne	ected to relay 1) the motor contactor will automatically be energised when the					
"Auto-tune" is enabled							
Note: For the motor co	ontactor to close the safety chain will ne	ed to be closed.					
Check Safe Torque off inputs have been made.							
Enable Motor Auto- tune	□ Set P 4-02 to a <u>1</u> and press the button.	 The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1"). The motor brakes will remain applied. The display will show AUL or L. (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete). Once the Auto-tune is completed P4-02 will return to 0 and the display will show 5L oP (P7-01/03/06 will be populated). Note: Motor Auto-tune will need to be repeated if the motor, motor cables, motor parameters or drive control mode is changed in P4-01. 					

12.6. Step 6- Encoder setup.

	Action	Additional Information
Select absolute encoder (Endat or SinCos) (P6-06)	□ Enter 65535 into P 6-06	65535 value indicates that an Absolute (Endat, SinCos) Encoder is being used.
Check motor direction and encoder direction is correct. Note : This step can be skipped if motor direction and Encoder direction are known to be correct)	 Note: The below procedure should be performed with a no-load condition (no ropes) or as close to a balanced situation as possible, if this is not the case then the drive may show an error message ("O-I" etc) when commanded to run, furthermore adjustment maybe required (i.e. increasing P7-14/P7-15) to prevent "SP_Err" trips as per section 15 "Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-Without Encoder (P4-01=3). Set P7-14 to 25% and set P7-15 to 10%. During this check you will need to Navigate between parameters P0-25 (Estimated motor speed) and P0-58 (Encoder speed) on the drive keypad. Provide a run-direction command to terminal 2 and run at low speed (Levelling/10% rated speed) for a short travel, you can Use P1-01 (Maximum speed limit) to limit the motor speed and return back to normal value afterwards. During travel Check that the value shown in P0-25 is positive in the Up direction and Negative in the down direction, if it is not then swap phase "V" and "W" and repeat the check. Check that the value in P0-25 and P0-58 match in sign. Stop the drive. Set P7-14 and P7-15 back to 0%. 	 If the drive shows i nh b it when a rundirection command is given ensure that the Safe Torque off inputs are made. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 If the motor does not operate as expected or the drive shows an error message refer to section 13 and section 19 "Troubleshooting".
Enable the Encoder (P6-05)	□ Set P 6-05 to 1	Enables Encoder Feedback and puts the drive into closed loop operation.

12.7. Step 7a- Stationary Encoder offset measurement (Alternative to rotating measurement).

An Encoder Offset measurement (Offset between motor poles and magnets) must be carried when operating a gearless motor. This measurement should be used if the ropes <u>cannot</u> easily be removed from the motor, it should be noted that this measurement is not as accurate as the Rotating Encoder Offset measurement (as per detailed in section 12.8), and may result in higher operating currents.

Action		Additional Information				
	the shaft (i.e. with brakes off lift car should not naturally move). Failure to do					
so will risk an incorrect encoder offset value.						
off inputs have been		Drive should now show Stop if not refer to the troubleshooting section at the back of the user manual.				
		 The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1", and providing the Safety chain is closed), if not controlled by the drive. The motor brakes will remain applied. 				
	_	 The display will show AUL o-L. (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete). 				
Stationary Encoder offset measurement	□ Set P 4-02 to a <u>2</u> and press the button.	4. During the measurement the drive will inject a pulsating current into the motor which will give a small sheave movement in order to measure the offset value, therefore it is normal for a pulsing noise to be heard, if this is not the case ensure that the motor contactors are closed and that the encoder is enabled P6-05=1.				
		Note: The amount of movement can be observed in P 0-78 (0-360°) and is governed by the setting of P 1-08, P 4-07 and the strength of the motor brake.				
		5. Once the Auto-tune is completed P4-02 will return to 0 and the display				
		will show 5LoP and P 6-09 (Encoder offset value) will be populated.				
Note on Stationary End	coder offset measurement:					
-		urement test is repeated (with motor sheave in different positions) several				
	at offset value is correct.	arement test is repeated (with motor sheave in unrefent positions) several				
	or current ratings must be correctly mate ant will need to be repeated if the encode	hed in order for the stationary encoder offset measurement to be accurate. r is changed or mechanically moved.				
If within repeated tests	, the value shown in P 6-09 is varying sign	ificantly (more than 50°), or always a value of 0 then :				
• Increase P 4-07, e.g 200 to 250 (increasing too high will result in overcurrent trips).						
 If Inconsistent values (with sheave in different positions) are still being measured or nuisance trips are occurring then alternatively : 						
1 or	Carry out the "Rotating Encoder offset i	measurement" (ropes-off) as per detailed in section 12.8.				
	 Run the drive in open loop as detailed in section 15 "Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-<u>Without</u> Encoder (P4-01=3). During steady state travel the encoder offset value will be displayed in parameter P0-78 index 2 (press up arrow, value shown will be in the range 0-360). 					

> Once steps 1 through to 7 above have been performed go to Section 13 Comfort Optimisation.

12.8. Step 7b - Rotating Encoder offset measurement (Alternative to Stationary measurement).

An Encoder Offset measurement (Offset between motor poles and magnets) must be carried out when operating a gearless motor.

This measurement should be used if the ropes <u>are</u> removed from the motor (if ropes are not removed then perform the Stationary Encoder offset measurement), the rotating measurement is more accurate than the Stationary Encoder Offset measurement and is with the brakes released.

	Action	Additional Information		
□ Check ropes are removed fro	m motor sheave.			
□ If motor contactor(s) are con	trolled by the elevator controller check that they are clos	ed.		
Check brakes are released.				
Enable V/F mode	Set P 4-01 to 2			
Close Safe Torque off input connections	R R R R A 0 A N N			
□ Give a run command to the drive (Close T1 to T2)				
Record the Encoder offset value from P0-78. (stabilised value)	 Encoder offset value is shown in P0-78 index 2 (press up arrow) in the range 0-360 degrees (Index 2 indicated by lit upper segment) Note: It is recommended that this test is repeated several times (with motor sheave in different positions) to ensure similar values are obtained (within 50 °). 	 The motor sheave should move slightly during the measurement. If motor sheave does not move or similar values are not obtained (following repeated measurements) try increasing P1-11. 		
Disable the drive	E.g. (Open T1 and T2)	Drive should now show StoP if not see section 19.1.		
Enter Encoder offset value	Enter an average of the values that were recorded from P0-78 above into P 6-09			
Enable Gearless (PM) mode	Set P 4-01 to 3			
Enable Motor Auto-tune	\Box Set P 4-02 to a <u>1</u> and press the \Box button.	 The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1"). The motor brakes will remain applied. The display will show AUE or E. (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete). Once the Auto-tune is completed P4-02 will return to 0 and the display will show SEoP (P7-01/03/06 will be populated). Note: Motor Auto-tune will need to be repeated if the motor, motor cables, motor parameters or drive control mode is changed in P4-01. 		

Note: If the motor phases are swapped or the encoder changed/mechanically moved then repeat the Encoder offset measurement.

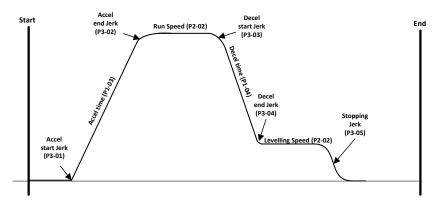
> Once steps 1 through to 7 above have been performed go to Section 13 Comfort Optimisation.

13.Comfort Optimisation

Note : It is recommended to initially perform the below tests with a lower speed/Maintenance/Inspection speed and load (in balanced condition) and then gradually build up to the required operating speeds and load, Use P1-01 (Max speed limit) to limit the motor speed and return back to normal value afterwards.

13.1. Ramp and travel Jerk Adjustment diagram.

The setting of the speed ramps and travel jerks are detailed in the diagram below and should be adjusted according to the application and prior to setting the speed Loop Gains.



13.2. Speed Loop Gains

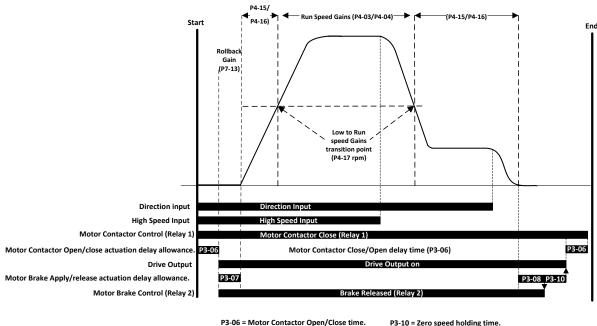
The setting of the speed loop gains defines how closely the actual motor speed follows the given speed reference, in the case of an Elevator the correct setting of the speed loop gains is critical in order to provide optimum comfort levels.

The speed loop gains are available in all motor operating modes except "Enhanced V/F IM Speed Control mode" (P4-01=2).

From default the drive has 1 set of speed loop gains enabled, *Proportional Gain* (*P*4-03) and *Integral Gain* (*P*4-04), these 2 gains are active throughout the whole of the travel curve (Start, Travel and Stop).

A further set of speed loop gains, *Low Speed Proportional Gain* (**P**4-15) and *Low Speed Integral Gain* (**P**4-16) are also available for situations where a different set of values are required for low speed (Take-off and Levelling) compared to high speed travel, the transition point between the Low speed gains and high speed gains is determined by the value set in parameter **P**4-17 (*Low speed Gains Transition Point*).

A rollback gain parameter (*P7-13*) is also available, the rollback gain is generally only required in Gearless applications however it can also be used in Geared systems.



13.2.1. Speed Loop Gains diagram.

P3-06 = Motor Contactor Open/Close time. P3-07 = Brake Release time. P3-08 = Brake Apply delay time.

Note: If P4-17 is zero then P4-15 and P4-16 will have no effect.

P4-15 = Low speed loop P-Gain.

P4-16 = Low speed loop I-Gain.

13.2.2. Speed Loop Gains adjustment for travel.

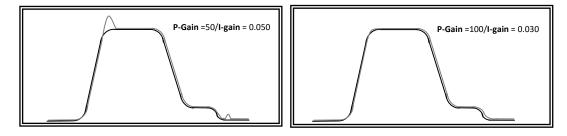
The optimum method for tuning the speed loop gains is to utilise the PC software Oscilloscope function.

Tuning of the Speed Loop Gains should be performed with varying load conditions (i.e. No load & Full load).

In general the run speed gains should be adjusted as follows:

- 1. Increase the *Proportional Gain* (*P4-03*) to achieve the required travel comfort (No speed overshoot when reaching high speed), the upper limitation of the setting will normally show as vibration/Speed Oscillations/Motor noise.
- 2. Decrease the *Integral Gain* (*P4-04*) to achieve the required travel comfort, the lower limitation will normally show as speed instability/vibration.

The diagram below shows a typical scenario showing how speed overshoot at the end of the acceleration ramp and speed oscillation during floor approach was solved:



3. If it is found that good travel comfort can be achieved at high speed but not during low speed/levelling then the low speed gains *P*4-15 and *P*4-16 should be utilised.

13.2.3. Rollback Gain adjustment.

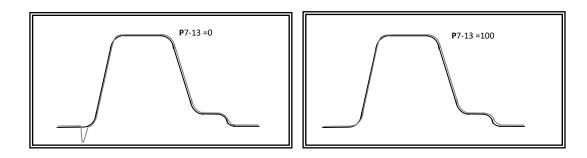
If rollback is present during starting (Most common on Gearless motors) then P7-13 Rollback Control gain can be utilised.

It is recommended that the rollback gain parameter is adjusted in the worst case situation e.g. elevator car is full and is called upwards and when the elevator car is empty and called downwards.

To reduce the amount of rollback:

- 1. Increase **P7**-13 Rollback Control Gain until the point where rollback is no longer present, the limit of this setting will in generally show as vibration.
- 2. If *P7-13* has been increased to the maximum point without vibration but there is still rollback present then increase the brake release time (*P3-07*).
- 3. If both *P7-13 and P3-07* have been increased and there is still rollback try setting *P7-08 Motor Auto-Pre torque to a 1* (this setting will also reduce the noise during the operation of the rollback function)

The diagram below shows a typical scenario showing how rollback was solved.



13.3. Comfort Optimisation Procedure.

The below guidance assumes that steps 1 thru to 6 in section 11(Geared)/12 (Gearless) have already been performed.

Action		Guidance
☐ Give a call for the elevator to run at inspection speed.	inspection spec Alternatively u On Gearless sy increasing too	efault value (P1-13=0) then inspection speed is defined in parameter P2-04, in this case ed is selected when terminal 6 is high. se the maximum speed parameter P1-01 to clamp the speed to a lower value. stem if the motor is pulled in opposite heavy direction ("5P_Err") then increase P7-13, high will cause excess current and motor heating. as refer to section 19 "Troubleshooting" at the back of the manual.
□ 1 - Check Starting Comfort	□ Rollback at start. □ Jerks during starting	 Ensure correct motor data has been entered and an auto-tune has been performed. Ensure motor contactor is closing before the drive output is enabled, if controlled by the drive try increasing P3-06. Try increasing P3-07 (brake release time) allowing a longer period to build-up torque. P7-13 (Rollback Gain) can also be used if P3-07 has not solved the rollback, if set too high then it will normally show as vibration. (P7-13 Not active when P4-01=2) On open loop Gearless system try Increasing value in P7-14 (Boost current level) and P7-15 (Torque boost frequency limit), increasing too high will result in excess current (motor stall/overcurrent trips/motor overheating). Try increasing P7.12 (Magnetising time) by 1.5 to 2x default value. (Not on Gearless) On Gearless system if rollback cannot be solved with the above try setting P7-08 (Motor auto Pre-torque) to a 1. On Gearless system If there is noise during the rollback period and is not related to the mechanical brake, try setting P7-08 (Motor auto Pre-torque) to a 1. If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) try increasing V/F mode boost (P1-11), increasing too high can result in excess current (motor stall) and motor overheating. Parameter P3-07 defines the actuation time of the motor brakes, generally the default value (0.50sec) is suitable for most situations, if there is a jerk felt during acceleration after brake release then reduce P3-07. Increasing the value of P3-01 (Accel Start Jerk) can help reduce start jerks. If jerk is felt after brake is released try adjusting speed loop gains, generally P4-03 is
□ 2 - Travel Comfort during acceleration and High Speed.	starting Uibration at High speed Jerk as high speed is reached.	 If jerk is felt after brake is released try adjusting speed loop gains, generally P4-03 is increased. Also see "Rollback at start" above. Check there are no mechanical problems. Ensure correct motor data has been entered and an auto-tune has been performed. On Gearless closed loop system with motor rated frequency >32Hz or open loop Gearless system ensure the motor back EMF voltage is correct, see section 12.4. If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) ensure that the magnetising current is not too high, run the car empty in both directions at low/Levelling speed and ensure the current is not >75% motor rated current, adjust P7-04 (Motor magnetising current) accordingly, try reducing further to solve vibration. Reduce P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) and Increase P4-04 (Run speed I-gain). Further guidance on tuning the speed loop gains is given in section 13.2. Increase P3-02 (Accel end Jerk) Increase P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) and reduce P4-04 (Run speed I-gain).

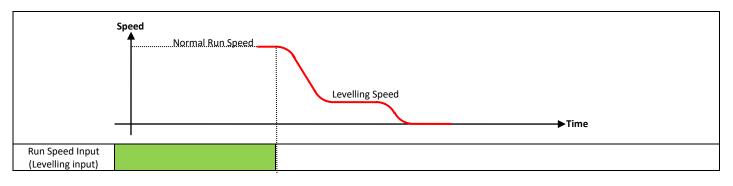
		Check there are no mechanical problems.
		Confirm that the drive is not operating in current limit (Flashing dots on Display) if it is then reduce load/confirm correct motor data has been entered.
		On Gearless closed loop system with motor rated frequency >32Hz or open loop operation ensure the motor back EMF voltage is correct, see section 12.4.
		If it is found that the travel comfort is good at high speed but poor at Levelling speed then the low speed gains can be utilised.
□ 3 - Travel Comfort at Levelling speed/Low speed	□ Vibration at low speed.	If low speed gains (P4-16 & P4-17) are not being used then reduce P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) and Increase P4-04 (Run speed I-gain).
		If low speed gains (P4-16 & P4-17) are being used then reduce P4-16 (Low speed P-gain) and Increase P4-17 (Low speed I-gain)
		Further guidance on tuning the speed loop gains is given in section 13.2.
		If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) confirm that the motor rated speed in P1-10
		is set correctly, as detailed in 11.7.
		If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) try reducing P1-07 (Motor rated Voltage), also the V/F characteristic (P4-10/P4-11) may need adjustment.
	🗆 Bump	> Ensure motor contactor is not opening before the drive output is disabled/Brake applied, if
	felt when	 controlled by the drive try increasing P3-06. Increase P3-10 (Zero speed holding time on disable).
	stopping	 If a brake apply speed (P3-09) has been set reduce the value.
	□ Noise when the	
	motor brake	In Gearless applications (P4-01=3) Increase P3-19 (Torque reduction during stopping),
	applies (due to instant removal of torque).	parameter P 3-10 (Zero speed holding time on disable) can also can be increased to give further improvement.
4 - Stopping Comfort	□ If the	
	motor is pulled in the opposite direction	Increase P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) or P4-16 (Low speed P-gain) if low speed gains are being used.
		Further guidance on tuning the speed loop gains is given in section 13.2.
	during stopping	Check P3-19 is not set too high resulting in torque loss prior to stopping.
	(due to the	
	over- hauling	
	effect of the	
	load)	 Ensure the correct motor data has been entered and an auto-tune has been performed.
		If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) and the car is not reaching the floor ensure there is suitable low-speed torque, try increasing V/F mode boost (P1-11), increasing too
		high can result in excess current (motor stall) and motor overheating.
	□ Check that car is	If the car is not reaching the floor try increasing P2-02 (levelling speed)/ P3-05 (Stopping jerk).
5 - Floor Level Accuracy	landing at the floor	If the car is overshooting the floor decrease P2-02 (levelling speed)/ P3-05 (Stopping jerk).
	level.	> If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) confirm that the motor rated speed in P1-10
		is set correctly, as detailed in section 11.7.
		Ensure speed loop gains are optimally tuned so that the speed following error is minimised Increase P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) and reduce P4-04 (Run speed I-gain) or if using the low speed gains increase P4-16 (Low speed P-gain) and reduce P4-17 (Low speed I-gain).
		Further guidance on tuning the speed loop gains is given in section 13.2.
L		

14.Advanced Features

14.1. Short Floor Operation

In a normal elevator travel profile the drive will be travelling at the Run Speed when the levelling input is received (essentially, the Run Speed input is removed). If the levelling input (run speed input removed) is received prior to the drive having reached the Run Speed (e.g. whilst still accelerating) the Short floor operation will work to reduce the Elevator travel time by automatically adjusting the speed to reach the floor in a shorter time.

14.1.1. Normal Elevator travel profile

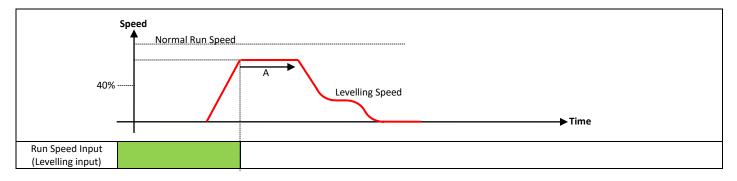


14.1.2. Short Floor profile

Short floor operation is enabled by setting parameter P3-11 to 1, once set the drive will operate as follows:

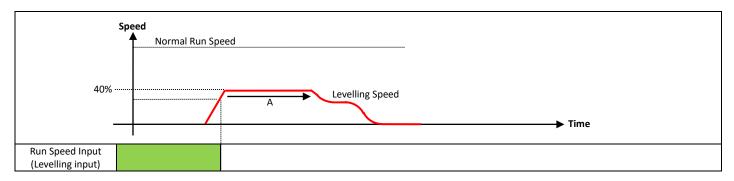
If the Output Frequency is > 40% of Run Speed when levelling Input received

In this case, the drive will hold the present output frequency for the time period calculated (Line A) based on the travel distance from Run Speed to the present output frequency, before decelerating to the levelling speed.



If the Output Frequency Output Frequency is < 40% of Run Speed when levelling Input received

In this case, the drive will accelerate to 40% of the Run Speed, and maintain this frequency for a time period calculated (Line A) based on the travel distance from Run Speed to the present output frequency, before decelerating to the levelling speed.



14.2. Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply)

Rescue mode allows the drive (400V 3Ø drives only) to be operated from a single phase 230V AC UPS (Uninterruptible power supply) so that in an emergency situation (Passenger evacuation) the elevator car can still be operated at a limited speed, for example in the event of a mains Bourne power failure.

Rescue mode is automatically activated when:

- 1. The 3 phase supply is removed and after a delay of 5 seconds the UPS supply is connected to L1 and L2 terminals.
- 2. The UPS supply voltage is within the range of 205VAC and 280VAC.
- 3. P1-13 is set to 7 and T10 is high, see section 6.10.1 for more details.

Note : Normal (3 phase) operation is resumed following a power cycle (and T10 is low if P1-13=7).

Rescue mode operation can be monitored via a digital output by setting P2-13 to a 6 (Rescue Mode Active):

• Digital output 2 (terminal 11) will be Logic 1 (24V) when the drive is operating in Rescue Mode.

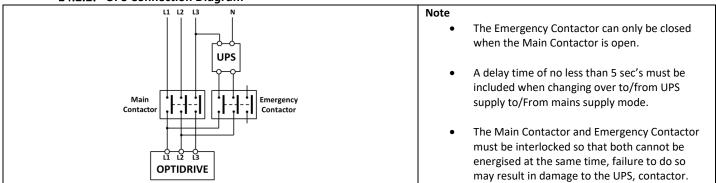
During Rescue Mode Operation the direction of travel can be shown on the display by pressing the button, it is assumed that when a Run up (Forward) command (Terminal 2 closed) is given the motor rotates clockwise (looking at the motor with the sheave facing you).

14.2.1. Dimensioning the UPS

The UPS must be of the following type.

Output Voltage	VA Rating		
1 Phase 200 – 240 Volt - Sine Wave Output.	>= 230 x Motor Rated Current P1-08		
Simulated Sine Wave UPS also supported providing the voltage range is within that set out in section 18.2.2 Rescue Mode (UPS) supply.			

14.2.2. UPS Connection Diagram



14.2.3. Rescue Mode speed control

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
	Rescue Operation Function	0	3	0	-
P3-12	0: Basic Rescue mode 1: Light Load Detection				
	2: Reserved – Do Not use.				
	3: UPS Easiest direction based on load measurement				

P3-12 = 0 (Basic rescue mode)

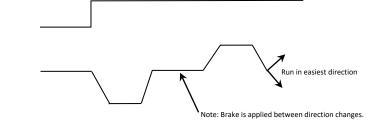
- The Speed is defined by the rescue mode speed parameter P2-05 (Limited internally to 10Hz to prevent nuisance Under Voltage ("U-uou L") trips due to excess power draw/voltage drop from the UPS at higher speeds).
- Travel Direction is governed by the direction command given to the drive.

P3-12= 1 (Light Load detection)

Motor Speed (light direction learning)

- The Speed during the light load test is defined by the rescue mode speed parameter P2-05 (Default 5.0Hz).
- Travel direction is decided by the light load detection test result and not the direction input, the test measures which direction is the easiest direction in order to provide longevity of the UPS and ensure a floor is reached before the UPS is exhausted.
- The light detection always starts in the downward direction (motor anti-clockwise with sheave facing you).

Direction command



Advanced Features

www.InvertekDrives.com

P3-12 = 3 (UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement)

- In this mode the direction of travel is controlled by the drive, the travel direction is based on the direction which consumed the least amount of load (Load measurement) when the drive was last enabled with mains 400V supply operation.
- The load measurement is performed during the Motor Brake Release Time (P3-07).
- The accuracy of the load measurement depends on the application specifics, accuracy can be improved by increasing the measurement time (P3-07).
- The outcome of the load measurement can be monitored in parameter P0-62 (0 = easiest direction is Upwards, 1 = easiest direction is Downwards, 2 = Balanced).
- If the load measurement could not be performed (balanced load situation) then the drive will instead :
 - Switch to P3-12= 1 (Light Load detection test) in Geared (Induction) systems.
 - Switch to P3-12 = 0 (direction from controller) in gearless systems.

14.2.4. Rescue Mode speed limitation and tuning.

The actual speed will be limited depending on the drives internal DC bus voltage level as shown in the below calculation.

Rescue Mode Speed Limit = <u>DC Bus Voltage (P0-20) x Motor Rated Frequency (P1-09)</u> 1.7 X Motor Rated Voltage (P1-07)

It should also be noted that the level of motor load will affect the available DC bus Voltage; in some cases (More likely on Geared (Induction) Motors) it may be necessary to reduce the Rescue Speed further in order to prevent nuisance Under Voltage ("U-uu L L") trips.

Rescue mode P-gain (P7-17) is available for adjustment to improve speed stability during rescue operation.

14.3. Motor presence check before opening mechanical brake.

To ensure that the motor is connected, the drive has a function which checks that at each start command all 3 phases of the motor (Geared (Induction) and Gearless) are connected prior to releasing the electro-mechanical brake.

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
	Motor Connected Check	0.0	100.00	15	%
P3-18	This value (% of motor rated current) must be achieved before the brake is released, if not then it is assumed the motor is not				
P3-18	connected and the drive will trip "DUE-PH" or "DUE-F" (size 2).				
	If P3-18 is set to a value of zero then the motor connected check function is disabled.				

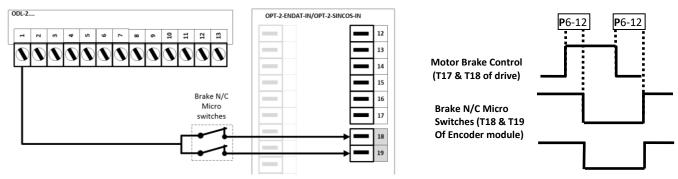
The default value of 15 is in general suitable for most applications, this value can be reduced in order to reduce the audible noise when the test is performed, an exact value is one in which the audible noise level is acceptable but the drive still detects each of the motor phases should they not be connected.

14.4. Motor brake release monitoring

Terminal 18 and 19 of the OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN and OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN encoder interface modules can be used to monitor (With Brake micro switches) and verify the mechanical brake dropping mechanism after each brake release/Apply (as commanded by Relay 2 of the drive), and if verification fails then the drive will trip and prevent the drive reacting to any further run commands, once the trip occurs then it can only be reset by a "competent person" and not by a normal trip reset or power cycle.

14.4.1. Connection Method

The diagrams below shows how normally closed brake micro switches are connected to the encoder interface module.



14.4.2. Parameter setup.

- 1. Ensure the connections above have been made.
- 2. Set the following parameters :
 - P6-11 to "t18t19" (Brake release monitoring using terminal 18 and 19 of Encoder module).
 - P6-12 (In sec's) to represent the expected time between the brake being released/applied (Relay 2) and the brake micro switches changing state.

14.4.3. Related Parameters.

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P 6-11	Brake Release-monitoring terminal Enable	Off	t18t19	OFF	-
	OFF: Brake release monitoring Disabled.				
	Din-1Din-5				
	t18t19: T18 & T19 of Encoder module (OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN/ OPT-2-SINCOS2-II	N) used for mo	onitoring brake	e micro switche	s.
P 6-12	Brake Release- monitoring time	0.1	5.0	0.5	Sec's
	If the monitoring terminal has not changed state in this time (since the brake	has been rele	ased by relay	2 of the drive) t	hen the
	drive will trip "bF-Eרר" or "bF-Lםב" (if number of attempts as set in P6-13 ו	has been met))		
P 6-13	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout	0	5	0	-
	Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"	is displayed.			
Note :	If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset	the "bF-Err"	message, oth	erwise the trip	will have to
	be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.		-		

14.4.4. Method of Operation

When the function (mechanical brake release monitoring) is enabled, the drive will monitor terminal 18 & 19 of the encoder module and check that each time the brake is commanded to open/close the micro-switches change to the correct state within a set time (P6-12), if the state is incorrect then the drive will display the warning message "bF - Err", reset and have another attempt, if after the number of attempts (as set in P6-13) the brake micro switches are indicating the incorrect state then the drive will permanently show the error message "bF - LoL".

Before the lift is put into service, test runs should be performed to ensure that the function works as expected.

In the instance of the permanent error message "bF-LoC" being shown, then it can be cleared as follows:

- 1. Disable drive.
- 2. Set **P**6-11 to Off.
- 3. Press Mode button.
- 4. Set **P**6-11 back to "t18t19".

14.4.5. Checking for correct Operation

Once the relevant parameters have been programmed (as detailed above) then the "Brake release monitoring" function should be verified for correct operation, this can be carried out by exercising the micro switches/monitoring input (during a low speed run) to simulate the brake not releasing/closing and checking that the ""bF-Err"/"bF-Eac" error message/s is shown.

15.Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-Without Encoder (P4-01=3).

Open loop operation of a gearless (PM) motor is intended as a method of motor operation without an encoder, this allows for a means of confirming that the motor direction and encoder signal direction matches during first start-up of the elevator system, furthermore this function can be used to bring the elevator car to a required position in the shaft should the encoder feedback be lost, it should be noted that the motor control performance will not be as per Closed loop operation.

In all applications, to ensure good performance and safe control over the motor and connected load, it is essential to ensure that the drive parameters are adjusted to suit the connected motor. Following this, an autotune <u>must</u> be carried out, this allows the drive to measure the data required for correct control of the connected motor.



Whilst the autotune procedure does not rotate the motor shaft, the motor shaft may still turn if the motor holding brake is not applied. It is not normally necessary to uncouple the load from the motor; however the user should ensure that no risk arises from the possible movement of the motor shaft.

15.1. Step 1- Wiring Connections.

□ Make wiring connections as per detailed in section 12.1 "Step 1- Wiring Connections." But without making encoder connections.

15.2. Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.

D Perform Pre-Power checks as per detailed in section 12.2 "Step 2- Pre-Power Checks."

15.3. Step 3- Apply Power.

Â	□ Apply rated voltage to the drive.	٨	If <mark>StoP or I oh العالي</mark> is not shown refer to the troubleshooting section at the back of the user manual.
Apply Electrical Power to the drive	Check that the drive displays		

15.4. Step 4- Motor nameplate data entry.

	Action	Additional Information
Select Gearless	Set P 1-14 to 201	Advanced Parameter Access.
(Permanent Magnet) motor control mode	Set P 4-01 to 3	Both IPM and SPM type motors are supported.
□ Enter motor back- EMF voltage value	 From motor datasheet Enter the Phase to Phase back-EMF value (at motor rated speed). If the back-EMF value is not available from the motor datasheet 	 If the back-emf value is not available it can be approximated as per the following calculation : P1-07 = Motor Rated Power / Motor Efficiency / Motor Power factor /1.732 / Motor rated Current. (Typical values are 0.95 for Motor efficiency and 0.90 for Motor power factor).
	then enter calculated value as shown opposite.	Example : Motor rated Power = 7.2kW Motor Efficiency = 0.95, Motor Power factor (CosØ) = 0.9, Motor rated current = 16.9A.
		Therefore: P 1-07 = 7200/0.9/0.9/1.732/16.9 = <u>304V</u>
		Note: Incorrect value can result in abnormal motor operation (motor vibration).
Enter Motor Rated Current	Enter value into P 1-08	Obtained from Motor nameplate (Amps).
Enter Motor Rated Frequency	Enter value into P 1-09	 Note: The drive uses P1-09 to calculate the number of motor pole pairs. Motor Poles (Pair) = P1-09*60/ P1-10, the result <u>must</u> equal a whole number (zero decimal places e.g. 12 and not 12.3) : For non-whole number frequencies e.g. 6.82Hz, then choose next whole number for P1-09 and recalculate accordingly :
Enter Motor	Enter value into P 1-10	Next whole number (7)/Pole pairs*60 = New rated speed value (P1-10). Obtained from Motor nameplate (rpm)
Rated Speed Set Motor Switching Frequency	Set P 2-24 to 16kHz	16kHz provides optimum motor control.
Set PM Motor	Set P 7-14 to 25%	Boost Current Level
boost values	Set P 7-15 to 10%	Boost Frequency

Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-Without Encoder (P4-01=3).

15.5. Step 5- Motor Auto-tune.

A Motor Auto-tune must be carried out in order to measure the motor electrical characteristics, during the Auto-tune test the brakes will be applied by the drive (unless controlled by other means).

	Action	Additional Information
☐ If the motor contact	cor(s) are controlled by the elevator cont	troller then they should be activated to close so that the motor is electrically
connected to the drive	, otherwise the "Auto-tune" cannot be o	carried out.
□ If the motor contact	ctor(s) are controlled by the drive (conne	ected to relay 1) the motor contactor will automatically be energised when the
"Auto-tune" is enabled	1.	
Note: For the motor co	ontactor to close the safety chain will ne	ed to be closed.
□ Close Safe Torque off input connections	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Drive should now show StoP if not see section 19.1.
☐ Enable Motor Auto-tune	Set P 4-02 to a <u>1</u> and press the button.	 The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1"). The motor brakes will remain applied. The display will show Autor to . (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete). Once the Autor tune is completed P4-02 will return to 0 and the display will show StoP (P7-01/03/06 will be populated). Note: Motor Autor tune will need to be repeated if the motor, motor cables, motor parameters or drive control mode is changed in P4-01.
		motor parameters or drive control mode is changed in P 4-01.

Once steps 1 through to 5 above have been performed go to section 13 Comfort Optimisation.

16.Parameters

16.1. Parameter Set Overview

The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive Parameter set consists of 6 groups as follows:

- Group 0 Read Only Monitoring Parameters.
- Group 1 Speed Limits, Basic motor data, Command Source.
- Group 2 Travel Speeds, I/O setup.
- Group 3 S-ramps, Output contactor/Brake, Short floor, Light load detection.
- Group 4 Motor Control Modes, Speed Loop Gains, Current Limits.
- Group 5 Modbus, CAN Open Communication.
- Group 6 Encoder setup, Brake Release Monitoring.
- Group 7 Motor Measured data, Rollback gains.
- Group 8 & 9 Application specific/User Configurable I/O (See Optitools studio PC software for further information)

When the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is reset to factory defaults, or is in its factory supplied state, only Group 1 Parameters can be accessed. In order to allow access to parameters from the higher level groups, P1-14 must be set to the same value as P2-40 (Default setting = 101). With this setting, parameter groups 1 - 5 can be accessed, along with the first 50 parameters in Group 0. (Enter 201 in P2-40 for access to Group 6 and above).

16.2. Parameter Group 1 – Speed Limits, Basic motor data, Command Sou
--

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P1-01	Maximum Frequency / Speed Limit	P1-02	500.0	50.0 (60.0)	Hz / Rpm
	(Also speed 8 if Multispeed selection P1-13 = 6 is used – see section 6.10.1)				
	Maximum output frequency or motor speed limit – Hz or rpm.				
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm				
P1-02	Minimum Frequency / Speed Limit	0.0	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm
	Minimum speed limit – Hz or rpm.				
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm		1		
P1-03	Acceleration Ramp Time	0.00	600	2.0	Seconds
	Acceleration ramp time in seconds. (Detailed in section 21.2)				
P1-04	Deceleration Ramp Time	0.00	600	2.0	Seconds
	Deceleration ramp time in seconds. (Detailed in section 21.2)				
P1-07	Motor Rated Voltage/Back EMF-PM Motors		e Rating Deper		Volts
	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) voltage of the motor (Volts)/Phase to	Phase back er	nf voltage at ra	ted speed.
P1-08	Motor Rated Current	Drive	e Rating Deper	ndent	Amps
	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the motor				
P1-09	Motor Rated Frequency	5	250	50 (60)	Hz
	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency of the moto	or			
P1-10	Motor Rated Speed	0	15000	0	Rpm
	This parameter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) rpm of the mot	tor. When set to	o the default v	alue of zero, all	speed
	related parameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation for the mo	tor is disabled.	Entering the v	alue from the n	notor
	nameplate enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidrive P2 Elev	ator drive displa	av will now she	ow motor speed	d in
	estimated rpm. All speed related parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum	•	•	•	
	Note : When the drive is operated with the optional Encoder Feedback Interfa				
	Rpm of the connected motor.				
P1-11	V/F Mode Voltage Boost	0.0	Drive Ratin	g Dependent	%
	Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output fre	quencies. in ord		0 1	starting
	torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current a				
	be required.	·	,		,
	An automatic setting (AULo) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevat	or drive will aut	omatically adi	ust this parame	ter based
	on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.		, ,		
P1-12	Primary Command Source Mode	0	6	0	-
	0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the cont	rol terminals.			
	1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward		using an exter	nal or remote l	Cevpad
	2: Bi-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward a		-		<i>'</i> ''
	· · ·			I EXCELLIAL OF LE	mote
	Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reve	erse.	0		mote
	Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and rever 3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the cont		U		mote
	3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the cont	trol terminals.	-		
		trol terminals.	-		
	3: Terminal Control . The drive responds directly to signals applied to the cont 4: Fieldbus Control . Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is	trol terminals. present, otherv	-		
P1-13	 3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the cont 4: Fieldbus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface 	trol terminals. present, otherv	-		
P1-13	 3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the cont 4: Fieldbus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface 6: CAN bus Control. Control via CAN bus connected to the RJ45 serial interface Digital Inputs Function Select 	trol terminals. present, otherv te connector 0	vise control is	from the fieldb	us option
P1-13 P1-14	 3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the cont 4: Fieldbus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface 6: CAN bus Control. Control via CAN bus connected to the RJ45 serial interface 	trol terminals. present, otherv te connector 0	vise control is	from the fieldb	us option
	 3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control. 4: Fieldbus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface 6: CAN bus Control. Control via CAN bus connected to the RJ45 serial interface Digital Inputs Function Select Defines the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode sett Extended Menu Access Code 	rol terminals. present, otherv e connector 0 ing in P1-12. Se	vise control is	from the fieldb 1 .1 for more info	us option
	 3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control. 4: Fieldbus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface 6: CAN bus Control. Control via CAN bus connected to the RJ45 serial interface Digital Inputs Function Select Defines the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode sett 	rol terminals. present, otherv e connector 0 ing in P1-12. Se	vise control is	from the fieldb 1	us option

16.3. Parameter Group 2 – Travel Speeds, I/O setup.

P2-01	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
	Levelling Speed	0.0	P1-01	5.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-02	High Speed	0.0	P1-01	50.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-03	Intermediate Speed	0.0	P1-01	25.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-04	Inspection Speed	0.0	P1-01	5.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-05	Rescue Mode Speed (400V three phase input drives only)	0.0	*P1-09	5.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-06	High Speed 2	1.0	P1-01	5.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-07	High Speed 3	0.2	5.0	1.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-08	Reserved- Do not use	-	-	-	-
	Speeds / Frequencies are selected by digital inputs depending on the setting o	f P 1-13.(see s	ection 6.10.1)		
	If P1-10 = 0, the values are entered as Hz. If P1-10 > 0, the values are entered				
	*Limited to 10.0Hz internally.	·			
P2-11	Analog / Digital Output 1 (Terminal 8) Function Select	0	11	1	-
	Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC				
	0: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e	nabled (Runnii	ng)		
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive. ("inH" i	s not included	l as a fault)		
	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches	the setpoint f	requency		
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed				
	4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad	justable limit			
	5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds the adju	stable limit			
	6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the adjustal				
	7: STO Status. Logic 1 when both STO inputs are present and the drive is able	•			
	Note: When using settings 4 – 6, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used t	-			
	switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in	P 2-16, and ret	urn to Logic 0	when the sign	al falls
	below the value programmed in P2-17.				
	Analog Output Mode				
	8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P1-02				
	9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08				
	10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque				
P2-12	11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 200% of drive rated power Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format	Soo F	Below	U 0- 10	
F 2-12		Jeel	Selow		-
	U = 0 to 10 = 0 to 10 V.				
	$U \ ID - D = 10 \text{ to } 0V,$				
	A D-2D = 0 to 20mA				
	R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-0 = 20 to 0mA				
	R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA				
	R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-0 = 20 to 0mA				
P2-13	R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA	0	11	0	-
P2-13	R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA	0	11	0	-
P2-13	R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R Y-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-Y = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e	nabled (Runni	ng)	0	-
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 	nabled (Runnii s not included	ng) as a fault)	0	-
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 	nabled (Runnii s not included	ng) as a fault)	0	-
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f	ng) as a fault)	0	-
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the additional section of the section of t	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f	ng) as a fault)	0	-
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-Y = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the addition 5: Reserved. 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit	ng) as a fault) requency		-
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-Y = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad 5: Reserved. 6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit " (Rescue moc	ng) as a fault) requency le is detailed in	n section 14.2)	
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad 5: Reserved. 6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the A 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit " (Rescue moc Analog Input 2	ng) as a fault) requency le is detailed in exceeds the a	n section 14.2) djustable limit	
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad 5: Reserved. 6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the A Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used to 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit " (Rescue moc Analog Input 2 ogether to col	ng) as a fault) requency le is detailed in exceeds the a ntrol the beha	n section 14.2) djustable limit viour. The outj	out will
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad 5: Reserved. 6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the A Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used to switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit " (Rescue moc Analog Input 2 ogether to col	ng) as a fault) requency le is detailed in exceeds the a ntrol the beha	n section 14.2) djustable limit viour. The outj	out will
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad 5: Reserved. 6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the A Note: When using settings 4 - 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used to switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in below the value programmed in P2-17. 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit " (Rescue moc Analog Input 2 ogether to col	ng) as a fault) requency le is detailed in exceeds the a ntrol the beha	n section 14.2) djustable limit viour. The outj	out will
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad 5: Reserved. 6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the A Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used to switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in below the value programmed in P2-17. 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit " (Rescue moc Analog Input 2 ogether to col	ng) as a fault) requency le is detailed in exceeds the a ntrol the beha	n section 14.2) djustable limit viour. The outj	out will
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency > Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad 5: Reserved. 6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the A Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used t switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P1-02 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit " (Rescue moc Analog Input 2 ogether to col	ng) as a fault) requency le is detailed in exceeds the a ntrol the beha	n section 14.2) djustable limit viour. The outj	out will
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency > Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad 5: Reserved. 6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the A Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used t switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P1-02 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit " (Rescue moc Analog Input 2 ogether to col	ng) as a fault) requency le is detailed in exceeds the a ntrol the beha	n section 14.2) djustable limit viour. The outj	out will
P2-13	 R D-2D = 0 to 20mA R 2D-D = 20 to 0mA R 4-2D = 4 to 20mA R 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is e 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches 3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed 4: Output Frequency > Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the ad 5: Reserved. 6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the A Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used t switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P1-02 	nabled (Runnin s not included the setpoint f justable limit " (Rescue moc Analog Input 2 ogether to col	ng) as a fault) requency le is detailed in exceeds the a ntrol the beha	n section 14.2) djustable limit viour. The outj	out will

Par									
	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units				
P2-14	Analog Output 2 (Terminal 11) Format	See Below	See Below	U 0- 10	-				
	U = 0 to 10V.								
	$U \ IO - O = 10 \text{ to } OV,$								
	A D-2D = 0 to 20mA								
	A 20-0 = 20to 0mA								
	R 4-20 = 4 to 20mA								
	R 20-H = 20 to 4mA								
P2-15	User Relay 1 Output (Terminals 14, 15 & 16) Function select	0	8	8	-				
	Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 1. The relay has three output te	rminals, Logic	: 1 indicates th	e relay is active	e, and				
	therefore terminals 14 and 15 will be linked together.								
	0: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the motor is enabled	<i></i>		C 1.)					
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the drive and no fault exist			a fault)					
	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches	•							
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the drive output frequency to the		eeds U.UHz						
	 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the adj 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds the adjust 								
	6: Output Torque >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor torque exceeds the adjust								
	7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit . 1 Logic when the signal applied to the		2 exceeds the	adiustable limi	t				
	Note: When using settings $4 - 7$, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used to								
	switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in I	-		•					
	the value programmed in P2-17.	,	0	0					
	8: Motor Contactor Control. Used to control the operation of a contactor inst	alled on the o	output side of t	he drive betwe	en the				
	drive and motor. (see section 6.11 for more details)								
P2-16	Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1)	P2-17	200.0	100.0	%				
P2-17	Adjustable Threshold 1 Lower Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1)	0.0	P2-16	0.0	%				
	Used in conjunction with some settings of Parameters P2-11 & P2-15.								
P2-21	Display Scaling Factor	-30.000	30.000	0.000	-				
P2-22	Display Scaling Source	0	3	0	-				
	P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di	• •	•		-				
	parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the		ency This fund	At a sector set of a selection of					
	parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the output frequency. This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0.								
	set to 0.		-						
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent		-						
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.		-						
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options		-						
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed		-						
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current		-						
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2		-						
P2-24	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)	ered in P2-21,	and displayed	l whilst the driv	e is				
P2-24	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency	ered in P2-21,	and displayed	l whilst the driv ndent	e is kHz				
P2-24	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa	and displayed e Rating Depe ult parameter	l whilst the driv ndent setting depend	e is kHz on the				
P2-24	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa	and displayed e Rating Depe ult parameter	l whilst the driv ndent setting depend	e is kHz on the				
P2-24	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa	and displayed e Rating Depe ult parameter	l whilst the driv ndent setting depend	e is kHz on the				
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00	and displayed e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00	e is kHz on the output Seconds				
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00	and displayed e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00	e is kHz on the output Seconds				
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be proge	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00	and displayed e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00	e is kHz on the output Seconds				
	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00	e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240 the Optidrive	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00	e is kHz on the output Seconds				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into	e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240 the Optidrive	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	e is kHz on the output Seconds				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into	e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240 the Optidrive	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	e is kHz on the output Seconds				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into	e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240 the Optidrive	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	e is kHz on the output Seconds				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) - ID = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into	e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240 the Optidrive	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	e is kHz on the output Seconds				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) FD- 2D = 0 to 20mA Signal	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from t 0.00 grammed into See E	and displayed e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240 the Optidrive Below	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	e is kHz on the output Seconds ve, which				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) I ID- D = 10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) R D-2D = 0 to 20mA Signal E 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from t 0.00 grammed into See E	and displayed e Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, and 240 the Optidrive Below	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	e is kHz on the output Seconds ve, which				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) - ID- ID = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) R D-2D = 0 to 20mA Signal E 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show 3mA	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into See E	e 4-2DF if the	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv U O- IO	e is kHz on the output Seconds ve, which				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- ID = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) I ID- ID = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) R D- 2D = 0 to 20mA Signal E '4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will ramp to stop	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defai g' noise from 0.00 grammed into See E y the fault cod if the signal le	e 4-20F if the evel falls below	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv U O- 10 signal level fall	e is kHz on the butput Seconds ve, which -				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) I ID = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) R D-2D = 0 to 20mA Signal E '4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will ramp to stop E '2D- 4' = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defai g' noise from 0.00 grammed into See E y the fault cod if the signal le	e 4-20F if the evel falls below	I whilst the driv ndent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv U O- 10 signal level fall	e is kHz on the butput Seconds ve, which - s below				
P2-25	set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current 2 : Analog Input 2 3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place) Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. 2nd Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be prog can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- ID = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) I ID- ID = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) R D- 2D = 0 to 20mA Signal E '4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will ramp to stop	ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defai g' noise from to 0.00 grammed into See E the fault code the fault code	e 4-20F if the e 4-20F if the	I whilst the driv	e is <u>kHz</u> on the butput <u>Seconds</u> ve, which <u>-</u> s below				

Optidrive P2 Elevator User Guide V2.30b

5 4	Optidrive P2 Elevator User Guide V2.30				
Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P2-31	Analog Input 1 Scaling	0.0	500.0	100.0	%
	Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the s	caling factor is	s set to 200.0%	%, a 5 volt input	will result
	in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01)				
P2-32	Analog Input 1 Offset	-500.0	500.0	0.0	%
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap				
P2-33	Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format	See B	Below	U 0- 10	-
	U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	U U^- = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	PLc-Lh = Motor PTC Thermistor Input				
	R D-2D = 0 to 20mA Signal				
	E $4-20 = 4$ to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show	w the fault cod	de 4-20 F if the	e signal level fal	ls below
	3mA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		.	
	r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will ramp to stop	-			
	E 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show	the fault cod	e cu r if the	signal level tall	sbelow
	3mA	if the signal la	wal falls halow	· 2 · · · A	
P2-34	r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will ramp to stop Analog Input 2 Scaling	0.0	500.0	100.0	%
72-34	Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the s				
	in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01)		s set to 200.07	o, a 5 voit input	wiii iesuit
P2-35	Analog Input 2 Offset	-500.0	500.0	0.0	%
		500.0		0.0	70
2-33		plied to the ar		nal	
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap		nalog input sig		-
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart	See B	nalog input sig Below	Ed9E-r	
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also	See E configures th	nalog input sig Below ne Automatic F	Ed9E-r Restart function	
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also EdgE-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1	See E configures th	nalog input sig Below ne Automatic F	Ed9E-r Restart function	
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also EdgE-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.	See E configures th remains close	halog input sig Below he Automatic F ed. The Input r	Ed9E-r Restart function	
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1	halog input sig Below he Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed.	Ed9E-r Restart function nust be closed a	after a
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1 i restart at 20 se	halog input sig Below he Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu	after a st be
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are component of the counter.	See E o configures th remains close Digital Input 1 restart at 20 so unted, and if th	halog input sig Below he Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu	after a st be
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I to RULo-S : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are con attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to	See E o configures th remains close Digital Input 1 restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault.	halog input sig Below he Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu	after a st be
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are component of the counter.	See E o configures th remains close Digital Input 1 restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault.	halog input sig Below he Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu	after a st be
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I to RULo-S : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are con attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0	See B configures th remains close Digital Input 1 i restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0	halog input sig Below he Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin 1	after a st be nal -
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I to RULo-S : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are con attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1 restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive	nalog input sig Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin 1	after a st be nal -
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 2 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D PULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D PULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset 1 Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled bor 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will always initially	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1 i restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable o y run at the mi	alog input sig Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin 1 ed by pressing th P1-02	after a st be nal <u>-</u> ne Start key
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are con attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset 1 Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are use on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled by the settings 4 – 7 are used.	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1 i restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable o y run at the mi	alog input sig Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin 1 ed by pressing th P1-02	after a st be nal <u>-</u> ne Start key
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled be 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping 	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of r run at the mi rn to the last k	Aalog input sig Below De Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fir 1 ed by pressing th P1-02 nt speed used p	after a st be nal - ne Start key rior to
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital or to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contracted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contracted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contracted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contracted down to reset the default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled to 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will require the user provide the drive will require the starting is configured. 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured. 	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of r un at the mi rn to the last he	Aalog input sig Below De Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fil ad by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H	after a st be nal <u>-</u> ne Start key rior to and / Auto
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital of the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are contacted down to reset the default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled to 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit. 	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of r un at the mi rn to the last he	Aalog input sig Below De Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fil ad by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H	after a st be nal <u>-</u> ne Start key rior to and / Auto
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed 	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive oy the enable of r un at the mi rn to the last h ed for multiple al input, the drive	Aalog input sig Below De Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referen rive will contin	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fir d by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a	after a st be nal <u>-</u> ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned to the reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit. Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit. 	See E configures th remains close Digital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of y the enable of y run at the mi rn to the last k ed for multiple al input, the du	Aalog input sig Below De Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referer rive will contir	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fir d by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp	after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last weed(P 2-04)
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counter, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will reture stopping Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive 	See E configures th cremains close Digital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of run at the mi rn to the last k ed for multiple al input, the du rive will always in	Aalog input sig Below De Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referer rive will contir ys initially run at th	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin ed by pressing the P1-02 ht speed used p nees (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe	after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last weed(P 2-04) eed P 1-02
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned to reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled to 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed 3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive 	See E configures th cremains close Digital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of run at the mi rn to the last k ed for multiple al input, the du rive will always in	Aalog input sig Below De Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referer rive will contir ys initially run at th	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin ed by pressing the P1-02 ht speed used p nees (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe	after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last weed(P 2-04) eed P 1-02
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned to reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled to 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed 3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive start, the drive start, the drive start of the drive start of the stopping 3: Inspection Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator drive stopping 	See E configures the configures the remains close Digital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if the the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive of the enable of run at the mit rn to the last ke ed for multiple al input, the drive will always in the drive will	Aalog input sig Below De Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be starte digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referer rive will contir ys initially run a itially run at th return to the	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin ed by pressing the P1-02 ht speed used p nees (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe last keypad set	after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last eed(P 2-04) eed P 1-02 point speed
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned to reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled be 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will retuing stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed 3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive start used prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive stopping 	See E configures the configures the remains close Digital Input 1 is restart at 20 so unted, and if the the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of r run at the mise rn to the last le ed for multiple al input, the dive will always in the drive will or drive is configures the configures the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source	halog input sig Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referen rive will contin ys initially run a itially run at th return to the figured for mu	Ed9E- r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin ed by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nees (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe last keypad setp ltiple speed refe	after a st be hal - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditionated attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled to 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will require the user or drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed 3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive S: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive S: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive S:	See E configures the configures the remains close Digital Input 1 is restart at 20 so unted, and if the the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of r run at the mise rn to the last le ed for multiple al input, the dive will always in the drive will or drive is configures the configures the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source	halog input sig Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referen rive will contin ys initially run a itially run at th return to the figured for mu	Ed9E- r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin ed by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nees (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe last keypad setp ltiple speed refe	after a st be hal - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are condited attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset it Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will retuin stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed 3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured to provide speed 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator drive is configured to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured	See E configures the configures the remains close Digital Input 1 is restart at 20 so unted, and if the the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of r run at the mile rn to the last he ed for multiple al input, the dive will always in the drive will or drive is configured	Analog input sig Below The Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referent rive will contin ys initially run a itially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin ed by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe last keypad setp ltiple speed refe ut, the drive wil	- after a after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last eeed(P 2-04) eed P 1-02 point speed erences I continue
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditionated attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled to 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will require the user or drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed 3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive S: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive S: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive S:	See E configures the configures the remains close Digital Input 1 is restart at 20 so unted, and if the the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of r run at the mile rn to the last he ed for multiple al input, the dive will always in the drive will or drive is configured	Analog input sig Below The Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referent rive will contin ys initially run a itially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin ed by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe last keypad setp ltiple speed refe ut, the drive wil	- after a after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last eeed(P 2-04) eed P 1-02 point speed erences I continue
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 2 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are could attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are us on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will retustopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed 3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured stop prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the drive stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator drive stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator drive is configured to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator drive is configured to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop a	See E configures the configures the remains close Digital Input 1 is restart at 20 so unted, and if the the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of r run at the mile rn to the last he ed for multiple al input, the dive will always in the drive will or drive is configured	Analog input sig Below The Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referent rive will contin ys initially run a itially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fin ed by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe last keypad setp ltiple speed refe ut, the drive wil	- after a after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last eeed(P 2-04) eed P 1-02 point speed erences I continue
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-1: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if E RULo-1: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned to reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled to 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit. operating speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for the drive for the stopping. 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the stopping. 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for the stopping. 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the stopping. 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Eleva	See E configures the configures the remains close pigital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if the the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of y run at the mile run at the mile al input, the drive will always in the drive will or drive is confi- eypad mode be idrive P2 Eleva	Analog input sig Below The Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referent rive will contint ys initially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input ator drive will	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fil ed by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe last keypad setp ltiple speed refe ut, the drive wil always initially n	- after a after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last eeed(P 2-04) eed P 1-02 point speed erences I continue
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULco-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULco-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are conditioned on the reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0 Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit operating speed 3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive by a digit operating speed 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator of 4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator drive is configured for to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator drive is configured for the stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for prior to stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for pri	See E configures the configures the remains close pigital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if the the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of y run at the mile run at the mile al input, the drive will always in the drive will or drive is confi- eypad mode be idrive P2 Eleva	Analog input sig Below The Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referent rive will contint ys initially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input ator drive will	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fil ed by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe last keypad setp ltiple speed refe ut, the drive wil always initially n	- after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto t the last eeed(P 2-04) eed P 1-02 point speed erences I continue
P2-36	 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if E RULo-I to RULo-S : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are con attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O Keypad Mode Restart Speed This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are us on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled to 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will retuing stopping 2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit. operating speed 3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure of the stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the drive for the stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for the drive for the stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the stopping 6: Current Running Speed (Terminal	See E configures the configures the remains close pigital Input 1 if restart at 20 so unted, and if the the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive by the enable of y run at the mile run at the mile al input, the drive will always in the drive will or drive is confi- eypad mode be idrive P2 Eleva	Analog input sig Below The Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails to 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir e speed referent rive will contint ys initially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input ator drive will	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed a s. The drive mu o start on the fil ed by pressing the P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spe last keypad setp ltiple speed refe ut, the drive wil always initially n	- after a st be hal - ne Start key rior to and / Auto it the last eeed(P 2-04) eed P1-02 point speed erences I continue

16.4. Parameter Group 3 – S-ramps, Output contactor/Brake, Short floor, Light load detection.

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
3-01	Acceleration Start Jerk	0.0	5.0	1.0	S
3-02	Acceleration end Jerk	0.0	5.0	1.0	S
3-03	Deceleration Start Jerk	0.0	5.0	1.0	S
93-04	Deceleration end Jerk	0.0	5.0	1.0	S
3-05	Stopping Jerk	0.0	5.0	1.0	S
	S- Ramps are used to smooth the starting and stopping behaviour of the drive	. refer to the d	iagram in sect	ion 13.1 for furt	
	information on the operation of the S-Ramps.	,	-0		
3-06	Output Contactor Closing Time/Run command delay time	0.00	5.0	0.2	S
	Sets a delay time between the enable signal being applied to the Optidrive P2	Elevator drive	and energising	g of the motor.	This
	prevents over current trips which may be caused when a contactor is installed				
	The contactor can optionally be controlled by the drive using Output Relay 1.				
93-07	Brake Release time	0.0	2.00	0.50	S
	Sets the delay time, following the contactor Delay time (P3-06) in which the m	otor brake wil	l be released (Relay 2) and the	e drive
	output frequency ramps up.				
93-08	Brake Apply Delay	0.00	2.00	0.20	S
	Sets the delay time allowed for the motor brake to apply when stopping. (Mot				•
23-09	Brake Apply Speed	0.0	P1-01	0.0	Hz
P3-09	Sets the speed at which the drive will signal the motor brake to apply. This spe		-		
	maintenance speeds.			che revening d	
03-10	Zero Speed Holding Time on disable	0.0	60.0	0.2	S
3-10	Sets the time for which the drive will hold the motor at zero speed prior to the				
		e output being			
D2 11	engage. Short Floor Operation	0	1	0	
- 2-11	0 : Disabled	0	Ŧ	0	-
P3-11	1: Enabled				
	See section 14.1 Short Floor Operation for more detail	0	2	0	
	Rescue Operation Function	0	3	0	-
	0 : Basic Rescue mode				
	1 : Light Load Detection				
P3-12	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use				
P3-12	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement				
P3-12	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use				
P3-12	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2				
	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details		D és		
	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2	25.0	Drive	Drive	Ω
P3-12 P3-13	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details	25.0	Rating	Rating	Ω
93-13	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance		Rating Dependant	Rating Dependant	
93-13	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power	0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00	Rating Dependant 0.00	kW
P3-13	1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power	0.0 er and resistan	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relev	kW vant
23-10 23-11 23-12 23-13 23-14	1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it does	0.0 er and resistan bes not operate	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relev designed limits	<u>kW</u> vant
P3-13	1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection	0.0 er and resistan bes not operate	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relev designed limits	<u>kW</u> vant
P3-13 P3-14	1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature.	0.0 er and resistan es not operate n is not require	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relev designed limits ameter P 3-14 to	kW vant o zero will
P3-13 P3-14	1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter	0.0 er and resistan bes not operate	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relev designed limits	<u>kW</u> vant
23-13 23-14 23-15	 1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm 	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter P 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant o zero will
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15	 1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 	0.0 er and resistan es not operate n is not require	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relev designed limits ameter P 3-14 to	kW vant o zero will
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15	 1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter P 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant o zero will
P3-13	 1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1: 1:1 2: 2:1 	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter P 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant o zero will
23-13 23-14 23-15	 1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter P 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant o zero will
23-13 23-14 23-15	 1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1: 1:1 2: 2:1 	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter P 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant o zero will
23-13 23-14 23-15 23-16	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter P 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant o zero will
23-13 23-14 23-15 23-16	1: Light Load Detection 2: Reserved-Do not use 3: UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1: 1:1 2: 2:1 3: 3:1 4: 4:1	0.0 er and resistan les not operate n is not require 0.0 1	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relevendesigned limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1	kW vant o zero will - -
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio	0.0 er and resistan les not operate n is not require 0.0 1	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relevendesigned limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1	kW vant o zero will - -
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator sp	0.0 er and resistan les not operate n is not require 0.0 1	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relevendesigned limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1	kW vant o zero will - -
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17 Note:	 1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator speed in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check 	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate 0.0 1 1.0 eed in user un	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section	Rating Dependant 0.00 cor into the relevent designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0.0 1	kW vant o zero will - - - %
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17 Note:	1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protectio disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator spector spector specing in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check At each start, the drive injects a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor r	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0 1 1 1.0 eed in user un 0.0 ated current) t	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section 100.00 o confirm that	Rating Dependant 0.00 cor into the relevent designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0 9.7 15 the motor is con	kW vant o zero will - - - % onnected.
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17	 1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator sp P1-10 must also be programmed for elevator speed in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check At each start, the drive injects a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor r The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or " 	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0 1 1 1.0 eed in user un 0.0 ated current) t	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section 100.00 o confirm that	Rating Dependant 0.00 cor into the relevent designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0 9.7 15 the motor is con	kW vant o zero will - - - % onnected.
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17 Note:	 1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator sp P1-10 must also be programmed for elevator speed in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check At each start, the drive injects a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor r The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or " connected. See section 14.3 for more details. 	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0 1 1 1.0 eed in user un 0.0 ated current) t	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section 100.00 o confirm that	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0 9.7 15 the motor is constructed the motor is constructed	kW vant o zero will - - - % onnected.
23-13 23-14 23-15 23-15 23-16 23-17 Note:	 1 : Light Load Detection 2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator sp P1-10 must also be programmed for elevator speed in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check At each start, the drive injects a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor r The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or " 	0.0 er and resistan nes not operate n is not require 0.0 1 1 1.0 eed in user un ated current) t OUT-F" (Size 2 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section 100.00 o confirm that) if the drive de 100	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0 9.7 15 the motor is constructed the motor is constructed	kW vant

16.5.

56

Parameter Group 4 – Motor Control modes, Speed Loop Gains, Current limits.

	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
4-01	Motor Control Mode	0	3	0	-
	Selects the motor control method. An auto-tune must be performed if setting	g 0 or 1 or 3 is	used.		
	0: Advanced Vector IM Speed Control				
	1: Vector IM Speed Control				
	2: Enhanced V/F IM Speed Control				
4-02	3 : PM Motor Speed Control Motor Parameter Auto-tune Enable	0	2	0	
4-02	1. When set to 1, (All Motors) the drive immediately carries out a non-rota	-		-	- notors for
	optimum control and efficiency. Following completion of the auto-tune,				
	2. When set to 2, (PM Motors only), the drive carries out a stationary Enco				and
	populates P6-09 with the result. Following completion, the parameter as			,	
4-03	Vector Speed Controller Proportional Gain	0.1	400	50.0	%
	Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller. Higher values provid	de better outp	out frequency	regulation and i	response.
	Too high a value can cause instability, Vibration or even over current trips. Fo			-	
	value should be adjusted to suit the connected load. (Not active when P4-01	=2, Enhanced	V/F mode)		
4-04	Vector Speed Controller Integral Time Constant	0.001	1.000	0.050	S
P4-04	Sets the integral time for the speed controller. Smaller values provide a faster				es, at the ris
	of introducing instability. For best dynamic performance, the value should be	adjusted to s	uit the connec	ted load.	
	(Not active when P4-01=2, Enhanced V/F mode)				
4-05	Motor Power Factor Cos Ø	0.00	0.99	-	-
	When operating in Vector Speed motor control modes (P4-01 = 0,1,3), this pa	rameter must	be set to the	motor namepla	te power
4.07	factor	0.0	F00.0	200.0	0/
4-07	Maximum Motoring Torque Limit When operating in Vector Speed motor control modes (P4-01 = 0, 1, 3), this p	0.0	500.0	200.0	% i+
4-09	Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque)		500.0	150.0	n. %
4-09	Active only in Vector Speed motor control modes (P4-01 = 0 or 1). Sets the material of the set of t				-
	P2 Elevator drive.	aximum reger		e allowed by th	e Optiurive
4-10	V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency	0.0	100.00	0.0	%
- 10	When operating in V/F mode (P 4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with				
	the voltage set in P 4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must b				
	when using this feature.				J
4-11	V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage	0	100.00	0.0	%
	Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10		•		
		-	1	0	-
4-12	Thermal Overload Value Retention	0			
4-12	Thermal Overload Value Retention 0: Disabled.	0	•		
4-12	0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protection of the statement of the state	tion for the co			•
4-12	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor 	tion for the co r output curre	nt over time, a	and will trip the	drive if the
94-12	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powerload accumulator monitors are provided by the powerload accumulator monitors. 	ction for the co r output curre r supply from	nt over time, a	and will trip the	drive if the
	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during 	tion for the co r output curre r supply from g power off.	nt over time, a the drive and	and will trip the re-applying will	drive if the reset the
4-12 4-13	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 	ction for the co r output curre r supply from	nt over time, a	and will trip the	drive if the
	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 	tion for the ca r output curre r supply from g power off. 0	nt over time, a the drive and	and will trip the re-applying will	drive if the reset the
4-13	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction 	tion for the ca r output curre r supply from g power off. 0	nt over time, a the drive and	and will trip the re-applying will	drive if the reset the
4-13	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved 	tion for the co r output curre r supply from g power off. 0 n will be rever	nt over time, a the drive and 1 sed.	and will trip the re-applying will 0 -	drive if the reset the
4-13	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved Low Speed Proportional Gain 	tion for the car r output curre r supply from g power off. 0 n will be rever - 0.01	nt over time, a the drive and 1 sed.	and will trip the re-applying will 0 - 50.0	drive if the reset the -
4-13	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved Low Speed Proportional Gain Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed op 	tion for the car r output curre r supply from g power off. 0 n will be rever - 0.01	nt over time, a the drive and 1 sed.	and will trip the re-applying will 0 - 50.0	drive if the reset the -
4-13 4-14	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during: Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved Low Speed Proportional Gain Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed op less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) 	tion for the correction for the correction for the curre r supply from g power off. 0 will be rever - 0.01 eration, low s	nt over time, a the drive and 1 sed. - 400 peed operatio	ond will trip the re-applying will - 0 - 50.0 n is defined as a	drive if the reset the - - - - a speed val
4-13 4-14 4-15	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved Low Speed Proportional Gain Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed op less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) This parameter is only active if P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >0. 	tion for the correction for the correction for the curre r supply from g power off. 0 will be rever - 0.01 eration, low s	nt over time, a the drive and 1 sed. - 400 peed operatio	ond will trip the re-applying will - 0 - 50.0 n is defined as a	drive if the reset the - - - - a speed val
	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved Low Speed Proportional Gain Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed op less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) This parameter is only active if P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >0. Low Speed Integral Gain 	tion for the correction for the correction for the curre r supply from g power off. 0 will be rever - 0.01 eration, low s . (Not active v 0.001	nt over time, a the drive and 1 sed. - 400 peed operatio vhen P4-01=2, 1.000	- - 50.0 n is defined as a Enhanced V/F 0.05	drive if the reset the - - a speed val mode) s
4-13 4-14 4-15	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved Low Speed Proportional Gain Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed op less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >0. Low Speed Integral Gain Sets the Integral gain value for the speed controller during low speed operation 	tion for the correction for the correction for the curre r supply from g power off. 0 will be rever - 0.01 eration, low s . (Not active v 0.001	nt over time, a the drive and 1 sed. - 400 peed operatio vhen P4-01=2, 1.000	- - 50.0 n is defined as a Enhanced V/F 0.05	drive if the reset the - - a speed val mode) s
4-13 4-14 4-15	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved Low Speed Proportional Gain Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed op less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) This parameter is only active if P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >0. Low Speed Integral Gain 	tion for the correction for the correction for the curre r supply from g power off. 0 will be rever - 0.01 eration, low s (Not active v 0.001 on, low speed	nt over time, a the drive and 1 sed. - 400 peed operatio vhen P4-01=2, 1.000 operation is d	- - 50.0 n is defined as a Enhanced V/F 0.05 lefined as a spe	drive if the reset the - - a speed val mode) s ed value le
4-13 4-14 4-15	 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powe value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only) 0: U,V, W. 1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward directior Reserved Low Speed Proportional Gain Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed op less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >0. Low Speed Integral Gain Sets the Integral gain value for the speed controller during low speed operation the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is on the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is on the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is on the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is on the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is on the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is on the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is on the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) 	tion for the correction for the correction for the curre r supply from g power off. 0 will be rever - 0.01 eration, low s (Not active v 0.001 on, low speed	nt over time, a the drive and 1 sed. - 400 peed operatio vhen P4-01=2, 1.000 operation is d	- - 50.0 n is defined as a Enhanced V/F 0.05 lefined as a spe	drive if the reset the - - a speed val mode) s ed value le

16.6. Parameter Group 5 – Modbus, CAN Open Communication.

	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units				
P5-01	Drive Fieldbus Address	0	63	1	-				
	Sets the fieldbus address for the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive								
P5-02	CAN Open Baud Rate	125	1000	500	kbps				
	Sets the baud rate when CAN Open communications are used								
P5-03	Modbus RTU Baud Rate	9.6	115.2	115.2	kbps				
	Sets the baud rate when CAN Open communications are used								
P5-04	Modbus Data Format	-	-	n-1	-				
	Sets the expected Modbus telegram data format as follows								
	n- 1: No Parity, 1 stop bit								
	n-2: No parity, 2 stop bits								
	D- I: Odd parity, 1 stop bit								
	E- 1: Even parity, 1 stop bit								
P5-05	Communications Loss Timeout	0.0	5.0	1.0	S				
	Sets the watchdog time period for the communications channel. If a valid tele	egram is not re	ceived by the	Optidrive P2 E	levator drive				
	within this time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has o								
P5-06	Communications Loss Action	0	3	0	-				
	Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as de	termined by th	e above para	meter setting.					
	0 : Trip			-					
	1 : Ramp to Stop Then Trip								
	2 : Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip)								
	3 : Run at Inspection Speed (P2-04)								
P5-07	Fieldbus Ramp Control	0	1	0	-				
	Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly	via the Fieldb	us, or by inter	nal drive param	eters P1-03				
	and P1-04.								
	0: Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters								
	1: Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus								
P5-08	Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select	0	7	0	-				
	When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the para	ameter source	for the 4 th pr	ocess data word	d transferred				
	from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications								
	0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%								
	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 								
	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status. 		atus etc.						
	 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates di 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 		atus etc.						
	 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates di 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 		atus etc.						
	 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 		atus etc.						
	 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 6: User register 2 		atus etc.						
DF 12	 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 6: User register 2 7: P0-80 Value 	gital input 2 st							
P5-12	 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 6: User register 2 7: P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select 	gital input 2 st	7	0					
P5-12	 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 6: User register 2 7: PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the para 	gital input 2 st	7	-	- rd transferred				
P5-12	 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 6: User register 2 7: PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 	gital input 2 st	7	-	- rd transferred				
P5-12	 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 6: User register 2 7: PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the paraform the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Output Torque - 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 	gital input 2 st	7	-	 rd transferred				
P5-12	 0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 6: User register 2 7: PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the paraform the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source	7 for the 3rd p	-	- rd transferred				
P5-12	 0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 6: User register 2 7: PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the paraform the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source	7 for the 3rd p	-	- rd transferred				
P5-12	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source	7 for the 3rd p	-	- rd transferred				
P5-12	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source	7 for the 3rd p	-	- rd transferred				
P5-12	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the paraform the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source	7 for the 3rd p	-	- rd transferred				
P5-12	 0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 6: User register 2 7: PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source	7 for the 3rd p	-	 rd transferred				
	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 10kW gital input 2 st	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	rocess data wor	- rd transferred				
P5-12 P5-13	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 10kW gital input 2 st	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	rocess data wor	-				
	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 10kW gital input 2 st	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	rocess data wor	-				
	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 10kW gital input 2 st	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	rocess data wor	-				
	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafice in the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 6 : User register 2 7 : PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 0 kW gital input 2 st 0 ameter source	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	rocess data wor	-				
P5-13	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : PO-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 0 kW gital input 2 st 0 ameter source	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	rocess data wor	-				
	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select 	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 0 k W gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 0 k 0 ameter source 0 k 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	ocess data wor 0 ocess data word	- d transferred				
P5-13	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the ne	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 0 k W gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 0 k 0 ameter source 0 k 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	ocess data wor 0 ocess data word	- d transferred				
P5-13	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 Fieldbus	gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 0 k W gital input 2 st 0 ameter source 0 k 0 ameter source 0 k 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	ocess data wor 0 ocess data word	- d transferred				
P5-13	 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register 1 6 : User register 2 7 : P0-80 Value Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parafrom the drive to the ne	gital input 2 st ameter source OkW gital input 2 st 0 ameter source OkW 0 ameter source	7 for the 3rd p atus etc.	ocess data wor 0 ocess data word	- d transferred				

16.7. Parameter Group 6: Encoder setup, Brake Release Monitoring,

	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P6-01	Firmware Upgrade Enable	0	3	0	-
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from technical support.				
6-02	Auto thermal management	4kHz	12kHz	4kHz	kHz
	This parameter defines the minimum effective switching frequency which the		when the driv	ve auto- switche	es down th
	switching frequency in order to reduce the losses and heat from the power st				
6-03	Auto-reset delay time	1	60	20	S
	Sets the delay time which will elapse between consecutive drive reset attempt				
6-04	User relay hysteresis band	0.0	25.0	0.3	%
	This parameter works in conjunction with P2-11 and P2-13 = 2 or 3 to set a back the set of the set			• •	•
	(P2-11 = 3). When the speed is within this band, the drive is considered to be				
	prevent "chatter" on the relay output if the operating speed coincides with the		ch the digital,	relay output cr	nanges sta
P6-05	e.g. if P2-13 = 3, P1-01 = 50Hz and P6-04 = 5%, the relay contacts close above	2.5HZ	1	0	
6-05	Encoder feedback enable	J. J	-	e e	-
	Setting to 1 enables encoder control mode of operation (Closed loop). For con				
	properly fitted to the motor and its wiring is connected to the encoder feedba enabling this parameter, for Geared (Induction) motors run the drive in open				
	rotation is correct by using parameter P 0-58 (encoder feedback speed). The s	•	•		
P6-06	Encoder PPR	0			
6-06	Sets the number of Pulses Per Revolution for the encoder. This value has to b	, v	65535		-
	drive when Encoder feedback mode is enabled ($P6-05 = 1$). Improper setting of		-		
	drive and / or a trip. If set to zero, encoder feedback will be disabled. Typical				
	4096, for Endat, SinCos Encoders 65535 must be entered.	ly values for fi		couers are 512,	1024, 204
P6-07	Speed error trip level	0.0	100.0	10.0	%
-0-07	This parameter defines the maximum permissible speed error between the en				
	speed calculated by the motor control algorithms. If the speed error exceeds	this limit, the	drive will trip	<i>DF_CFF</i> .	
	When set to zero, this protection is disabled.	0.0	20	0	L11-
P6-08	Max speed ref frequency	0.0	20	0	kHz
	0 (Disabled), 5kHz to 20kHz		262.0		٥
P6-09	Encoder offset	0.0	360.0	0.0	
	PM Motors only : 0.0360.0° as measured by the stationary encoder offset n			-	
P6-10	Enable PLC operation	0	1	0	-
	0: Disable 1: Enable				
P6-11	Brake Release-monitoring terminal Enable	Off	t18t19	Off	-
	OFF: Brake release monitoring Disabled.				
	din-1din-5				_
	t18t19: T18 & T19 of Encoder module (OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN/ OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN				
P6-12	Brake Release- monitoring time	0.1	5.0	0.5	S
	If the monitoring terminal has not changed state in this time then the drive w	ill trip "6⊢-Er	r" or "6F-Loi	." (if number of	
					attempts
	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.	-	-		
P6-13	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout	0	5	0	-
P6-13	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"	is displayed.			-
P6-13	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset	is displayed.			-
P6-13	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo[" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AULo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.	is displayed. the "bF-Err"			-
P6-13 P6-17	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoE" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AULo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0	message, oth 25.0	erwise the trip	- will have to s
-	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AULo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0	message, oth 25.0	erwise the trip	- will have to s
P6-17	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoL" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RULo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0	erwise the trip	- will have to s e tripping.
-	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0	message, oth 25.0	erwise the trip	- will have to s
26-17 26-18	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator toro	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0	erwise the trip 0.0 7/ P 4-09) before	- will have to s e tripping.
26-17 26-18	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator toro 0.0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0	erwise the trip 0.0 7/ P 4-09) before	- will have t s e tripping.
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator toro 0.0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0	erwise the trip v 0.0 7/ P 4-09) before 0.0	- will have t s e tripping.
26-17 26-18 26-22	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator toro 0.0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0	erwise the trip v 0.0 7/ P 4-09) before 0.0	- will have t s e tripping.
96-17 96-18 96-22	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoE" If Parameter P2-36 is set to "RUEo-D" then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3)	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 0 5). 0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0	erwise the trip 0.0 7/P4-09) before 0.0 0	- will have t s e tripping.
26-17 26-18 26-22 26-23	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3 Reset kWh meter Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2 Service time interval	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 27). 0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	erwise the trip 0.0 7/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0	- will have to s e tripping. - - - h
26-17 26-18 26-22 26-23	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoE" If Parameter P2-36 is set to "RUEo-D" then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3 Reset kWh meter Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 27). 0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	erwise the trip 0.0 7/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0	- will have to s e tripping. - - - h
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3 Reset kWh meter Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2 Service time interval	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 27). 0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	erwise the trip 0.0 7/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0	- will have t s e tripping. - - - h
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3. Reset kWh meter Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2 Service time interval Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator toro 0.0 0.0 5). 0 27). 0 run time hour	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	erwise the trip 0.0 7/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0	- will have t s e tripping. - - - h
P6-17	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3) Reset time interval Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display.	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator toro 0.0 0.0 5). 0 27). 0 run time hour	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	erwise the trip 0.0 7/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0	- will have t s e tripping. - - - h
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23 P6-24	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3 Reset kWh meter Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2 Service time interval Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display. When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to this value	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 0 27). 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000 s which must	erwise the trip 0.0 7/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0 0 elapse before th	- will have tr e tripping. % - - h he service
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23 P6-24	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoE" If Parameter P2-36 is set to "RUEo-D" then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3 Reset kWh meter Setting to 1 resets internal KWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2 Service time interval Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display. When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to this value Reset service indicator When this parameter is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 0 27). 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	message, oth 25.0 Jue limit (P 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000 s which must	erwise the trip 0.0 7/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0 0 elapse before th	- will have to se tripping. % - - h he service
26-17 26-18 26-22 26-23 26-24	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/ge This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3 Reset kWh meter Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2 Service time interval Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display. When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to this value Reset service indicator	is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 2.7). 0 2.7). 0 run time hour e. 0 the value defi	message, oth 25.0 que limit (P4-0 30.0 1 60000 s which must 1 ned in P6-24	erwise the trip o 0.0 7/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0 elapse before th 0	- will have to s e tripping. %

58

Optidrive P2 Elevator User Guide V2.30b

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units							
P6-27	Analog output 1 offset	-500.0	500.0	0.0	%							
	Defines the offset as a percentage used for Analog Output 1											
	Output value = (Input value - Offset) * Scaling											
P6-28	P0-80 display value index	0	-	0	-							
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from technical support.											
P6-29	Save User Parameters as default	0	2	0	-							
	Setting this parameter to 1 saves the current parameter settings as "User default parameters". When the User carries out a 3-button default parameter command (UP, DOWN and STOP), the parameters saved when P6-29 was last set to 1 will be restored, Setting "2" clears user parameters.											
P6-30	Level 3 access code	0	9999	201	-							
	Defines the access code which must be entered into P1-14 to allow access to	the Advanced	Parameters in	n Groups 6 to 9.	Defines the access code which must be entered into P1-14 to allow access to the Advanced Parameters in Groups 6 to 9.							

59

16.8. Parameter Group 7: Motor measured data, Rollback control gains.

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units					
P7-01	Motor Stator Resistance (Rs)	0.000	31.500	Rating dependant	Ohm					
	For Geared (Induction) and PM motors: phase to phase rotor resistance value	e in ohms as m	neasured follo	wing an Auto-tu	ne.					
P7-02	Motor Rotor resistance (Rr)	0.000	31.500	Rating dependant	Ohm					
	For Geared (Induction) motors: phase to phase rotor resistance value in ohm	s as measured	I following an	Auto-tune.						
P7-03	Motor stator inductance (Lsd)	0.0000	1.0000	Rating dependant	Н					
	For Geared (Induction) motors: phase stator inductance value. For Gearless (Permanent Magnet) motors: phase d-axis stator inductance in I	Henry (H).	·							
P7-04	Motor Magnetising current (Id rms)	0.0	Rating dependant	Rating dependant	А					
	For Geared (Induction) motors only: magnetizing / no load current, before Au	uto-tune, this			of motor					
	rated current (P1-08), assuming a motor power factor of 0.8. Note: For gearle									
P7-05	Motor Leakage coefficient (sigma)	0.000	0.250	Rating dependant						
	For Geared (Induction) motors: motor leakage inductance coefficient									
P7-06	Motor stator inductance (Lsq) – PM motors only	0.0000	1.0000	Rating dependant	Н					
	For PM motors: phase d-axis stator inductance in Henry (H).									
P7-07	Enhanced generator control	-	-	-	-					
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from Invertek technical s	support.								
P7-08	Motor Auto-Pre torque	0	1	0	-					
	Provides a pre-torque value (prior to brake release), normally used to improv reached, and also helps reduce noise as a result of rollback function. Also Act			f P 7-13 limit has	been					
P7-09	Over voltage current limit	-	-	-	-					
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from Invertek technical s	support.								
P7-10	System Inertia constant	0	600	10						
	System Load Inertia to Motor Inertia Ratio entered as H = (JTot/JMot) this val	lue can norma	lly be left at t	he default value	(10).					
P7-11	Pulse width minimum limit	-	-	-	-					
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from Invertek technical	support.								
P7-12	V/F mode/PM magnetising period	-	-	-	-					
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from Invertek technical									
P7-13	Rollback Control Gain	0.0	400.0	0.0	%					
	Sets the Rollback gain value (Active during P3-07 brake release time). Increase to solve rollback, too high a value can cause									
07.44	instability/Vibrations/Over current trips, See section 13.3 for full details. Also			0.0						
P7-14	Low frequency torque boost Not used when P4-01 = 2, Primarily intended for PM Motors operating in ope	0.0	100	0.0						
	Allows a Boost current to be applied at start-up and low frequency (limit defi 08). Injecting some additional current into the motor at low speed to ensure operation during starting and low speed.	ned by P 7-15)								
P7-15	Torque boost frequency limit	0.0	50.0	0.0	Hz					
	Frequency range for applied boost current (P7-14) as a % of motor rated freq above which boost current is no longer applied to the motor.	uency (P1-09)	. This sets the	frequency cut-c	off point					
P7-16	Reserved – Do not use	-	-	-	-					
P7-17	Rescue Mode P-gain	0	400	10	-					
	Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during rescue Mode Too high a value can cause instability or even over current trips.	operation.								

16.9. Group 8 and Group 9: Refer to Optitools studio commissioning tool.

16.10. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)

Par	Description	Units
P0-01	Analog Input 1 Applied Signal Level	%
	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 1 (Terminal 6) after scaling and offsets have been applied.	
P0-02	Analog Input 2 Applied Signal Level	%
	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 2 (Terminal 10) after scaling and offsets have been applied.	
P0-03	Digital Input Status	-
	Displays the status of the drive inputs, starting with the left hand side digit = Digital Input 1 etc.	•
P0-04	Pre Ramp Speed Controller Reference	Hz
	Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive internal speed controller	
P0-05	Torque Controller Reference	%
	Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive internal torque controller	,-
P0-06	Digital Speed Reference (Motorised Pot)	Hz
	Displays the value of the drive internal Motorised Pot (used for keypad) speed reference	112
P0-07	Fieldbus Communication Speed Reference	Hz
FU-07		112
DO 09	Displays the setpoint being received by the drive from the currently active Fieldbus interface.	0/
P0-08	PID Reference (Setpoint)	%
50.00	Displays the setpoint input to the PID controller.	0(
P0-09	PID Feedback Level	%
	Displays the Feedback input signal to the PID controller	
P0-10	PID Controller Output	%
	Displays the output level of the PID controller	
P0-11	Applied Motor Voltage	V
	Displays the instantaneous output voltage from the drive to the motor	
P0-12	Output Torque	%
	Displays the instantaneous output torque level produced by the motor	
P0-13	Trip History Log	-
	Displays the last four fault codes for the drive. Refer to section 19.1 for further information	
P0-14	Motor Magnetising Current (Id)	А
	Displays the motor magnetising Current, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-15	Motor Rotor Current (Iq)	A
	Displays the motor Rotor (torque producing) current, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	-
P0-16	DC Bus Voltage Ripple Level	V
	Displays the level of ripple present on the DC Bus Voltage. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive f	
	internal protection and monitoring functions.	
P0-17	Motor Stator resistance (Rs)	Ω
	Displays the measured motor stator resistance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	22
P0-18	Motor Stator Inductance (Ls)	Н
PU-10		п
DO 10	Displays the measured motor stator inductance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	Ohmer
P0-19	Motor Rotor Resistance (Rr)	Ohms
D0 22	Displays the measured motor rotor resistance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-20	DC Bus Voltage	V
	Displays the instantaneous DC Bus Voltage internally within the drive	
P0-21	Drive Temperature	°C
	Displays the Instantaneous Heatsink Temperature measured by the drive	
	Time Remaining to next service	V
P0-22		
P0-22	Displays the number of hours remaining on the service time counter before the next service is due.	
P0-22 P0-23	Displays the number of hours remaining on the service time counter before the next service is due. Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C	HH:MM:SS
	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C	time with a
	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life	time with a
	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life heatsink temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for various internal monitoring functions.	time with a
P0-23	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life heatsink temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for various internal monitoring functions. Operating Time Accumulated With Ambient Temperature Above 80°C	time with a protection and HH:MM:SS
P0-23	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life heatsink temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for various internal monitoring functions. Operating Time Accumulated With Ambient Temperature Above 80°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life	time with a protection and HH:MM:SS time with an
P0-23	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life heatsink temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for various internal monitoring functions. Operating Time Accumulated With Ambient Temperature Above 80°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life ambient temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life	time with a protection and HH:MM:SS time with an
P0-23 P0-24	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life heatsink temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for various internal monitoring functions. Operating Time Accumulated With Ambient Temperature Above 80°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life ambient temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for various internal monitoring functions.	time with a protection and HH:MM:SS time with an
P0-23	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life heatsink temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for various internal monitoring functions. Operating Time Accumulated With Ambient Temperature Above 80°C Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life ambient temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its life	time with a protection and HH:MM:SS time with an protection and

Optidrive P2 Elevator User Guide V2.30b

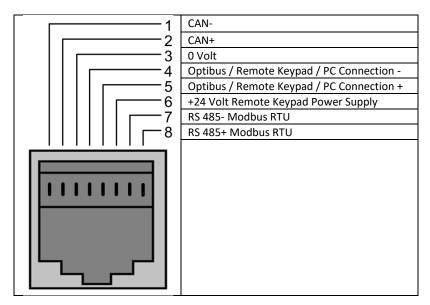
	Optidrive P2 Elevator User Guide V2.30b	61
Par	Description	Units
P0-26	Energy Consumption kWh Meter	kWh
	Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. When the value reaches 1000, it is reset back to 0.0, and	the value of
	P0-27 (*MWh meter) is increased.	
P0-27	Energy Consumption MWh Meter	MWh
	Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh.	
P0-28	Software Version and Checksum	-
	Displays the software version of the drive	
P0-29	Drive Type	-
	Displays the type details of the drive	
P0-30	Drive Serial Number	-
	Displays the unique serial number of the drive.	•
P0-31	Drive Lifetime Operating Time	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the drive. The first value shown is the number of hours. Pressing the Up key will dis	olay the
	minutes and seconds.	
P0-32	Drive Run Time Since Last Trip (1)	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. The first value shown is the number of hours	Pressing the
	Up key will display the minutes and seconds.	
P0-33	Drive Run time Since Last Trip (2)	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. The first value shown is the number of hours	Pressing the
	Up key will display the minutes and seconds.	-
P0-34	Drive Run Time Since Last Disable	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last Run command was received. The first value shown is the nur	nber of
	hours. Pressing the Up key will display the minutes and seconds.	
P0-35	Drive Internal Cooling Fan Total Operating Time	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive internal cooling fans. The first value shown is the nu	mber of
	hours. Pressing the Up key will display the minutes and seconds. This is used for scheduled maintenance information	
P0-36	DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms)	V
P0-37	DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms)	V
P0-38	Heatsink Temperature Log (30s)	°C
P0-39	Ambient Temperature Log (30s)	°C
P0-40	Motor Current Log (256ms)	A
	The above parameters are used to store the history of various measured levels within the drive at various regular time i	
	to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for diagnostic purposes – see section 19.1 for furth	er information
P0-41	Critical Fault Counter – Over Current	-
P0-42	Critical fault counter – Over Voltage	-
P0-43	Critical fault counter – Under Voltage	-
P0-44	Critical fault counter – Over Temperature	-
P0-45	Critical fault counter – Brake Transistor Over Current	-
P0-46	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature	-
	These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating life	time. This
DO 47	provides useful diagnostic data	
P0-47	Reserved	
DO 40	Reserved Parameter	
P0-48	Reserved	
DO 40	Reserved Parameter	
P0-49	Modbus RTU Communication Error Counter	-
	This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information cal	i be used for
D0 50	diagnostic purposes.	
P0-50	CAN Open Communication Error Counter	- used for
	This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the CAN Open communication link. This information can b	e useu for
	diagnostic purposes.	

17.Serial communications

17.1. RS-485 communications

Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an RJ45 connector on the front of the control panel. This connector allows the user to set up a drive network via a wired connection. The connector contains two independent RS485 connections, one for Invertek's Optibus Protocol and one for Modbus RTU. Both connections can be used simultaneously.

The electrical signal arrangement of the RJ45 connector is shown as follows:



17.2. Modbus RTU Communications

17.2.1. Modbus Telegram Structure

The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive supports Master / Slave Modbus RTU communications, using the 03 Read Holding Registers and 06 Write Single Holding Register commands. Many Master devices treat the first Register address as Register 0; therefore it may be necessary to convert the Register Numbers detailed in section 17.2.2 & 17.2.3 by subtracting 1 to obtain the correct Register address. The telegram structure is as follows:-

Command 03 – Read Holding Registers								
Master Telegram	L	ength		Slave Response	L	ength		
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte		
Function Code (03)	1	Byte		Starting Address	1	Byte		
1 st Register Address	2	Bytes		1 st Register Value	2	Bytes		
No. Of Registers	2	Bytes		2 nd Register Value	2	Bytes		
CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		Etc				
				CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		

Command 06 – Write Single Holding Register							
Master Telegram	L	ength		Slave Response	L	ength	
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte	
Function Code (06)	1	Byte]	Function Code (06)	1	Byte	
Register Address	2	Bytes	1	Register Address	2	Bytes	
Value	2	Bytes]	Register Value	2	Bytes	
CRC Checksum	2	Bytes	1	CRC Checksum	2	Bytes	

17.2.2. *Modbus Control & Monitoring Registers*

The following is a list of accessible Modbus Registers available in the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.

- When Modbus RTU is configured as the Fieldbus option (P5-01 = 0, factory default setting), all of the listed registers can be accessed.
- Registers 1 and 2 can be used to control the drive providing that Modbus RTU is selected as the primary command source (P1-12 = 4)
- Register 3 can be used to control the output torque level providing that
 - The drive is operating in Vector Speed modes (P4-01 = 0 or 1)
 - The torque controller reference / limit is set for 'Fieldbus' (P4-06 = 3)
- Register 4 can be used to control the acceleration and deceleration rate of the drive providing that Fieldbus Ramp Control is enabled (P5-08 = 1)
- Registers 6 to 24 can be read regardless of the setting of P1-12

Register Number	Upper Byte	Lower Byte	Read Write	Notes
	Command Control Word		R/W	Command control word used to control the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive when operating with Modbus RTU. The Control Word bit functions are as follows :-
				Bit 0: Run/Stop command. Set to 1 to enable the drive. Set to 0 to stop the drive.
1				Bit 1: Fast stop request. Set to 1 to enable drive to stop with 2 nd deceleration ramp.
				Bit 2: Reset request. Set to 1 in order to reset any active faults or trips on the drive.
				This bit must be reset to zero once the fault has been cleared.
				Bit 3: Coast stop request. Set to 1 to issue a coast stop command.
2	Command Spe	eed Reference	R/W	Setpoint must be sent to the drive in Hz to one decimal place, e.g. 500 = 50.0Hz
3	Command To	rque Reference	R/W	Setpoint must be sent to the drive in % to one decimal place, e.g. 2000 = 200.0%
	Command Rai	mp times	R/W	This register specifies the drive acceleration and deceleration ramp times used when
4	Fieldbus Ramp Control is selected (P5-08 = 1) irrespective of the setting		Fieldbus Ramp Control is selected (P5-08 = 1) irrespective of the setting of P1-12. The	
				input data range is from 0 to 60000 (0.00s to 600.00s)
	Error code	Drive status	R	This register contains 2 bytes.
				The Lower Byte contains an 8 bit drive status word as follows :-
6				Bit 0 : 0 = Drive Disabled (Stopped), 1 = Drive Enabled (Running)
Ū				Bit 1 : 0 = Drive Healthy, 1 = Drive Tripped
				The Upper Byte will contain the relevant fault number in the event of a drive trip.
				Refer to section 19.1 for a list of fault codes and diagnostic information
7	Output Freque		R	Output frequency of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.123 = 12.3 Hz
8	Output Curren	nt	R	Output current of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.105 = 10.5 Amps
9	Output Torqu	e	R	Motor output torque level to one decimal place, e.g. 474 = 47.4 %
10	Output Power	r	R	Output power of the drive to two decimal places, e.g.1100 = 11.00 kW
11	Digital Input S	itatus	R	Represents the status of the drive inputs where Bit 0 = Digital Input 1 etc.
20	Analog 1 Leve		R	Analog Input 1 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%
21	Analog 2 Leve		R	Analog Input 2 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%
22	Pre Ramp Speed Reference R Internal drive frequency se		R	Internal drive frequency setpoint
23	DC bus voltag	es	R	Measured DC Bus Voltage in Volts
24	Drive tempera	ature	R	Measured Heatsink Temperature in °C

17.2.3. Modbus Parameter Access

All User Adjustable parameters (Groups 1 to 5) are accessible by Modbus, except those that would directly affect the Modbus communications, e.g.

- P5-01 Communication Protocol Select
- P5-02 Drive Fieldbus Address
- P5-03 Modbus RTU Baud Rate
- P5-04 Modbus RTU Data Format

All parameter values can be read from the drive and written to, depending on the operating mode of the drive – some parameters cannot be changed whilst the drive is enabled for example.

When accessing a drive parameter via Modbus, the Register number for the parameter is the same as the parameter number, E.g. Parameter P1-01 = Modbus Register 101.

Modbus RTU supports sixteen bit integer values, hence where a decimal point is used in the drive parameter, the register value will be multiplied by a factor of ten,

E.g. Read Value of P1-01 = 500, therefore this is 50.0Hz.

For further details on communicating with Optidrive P2 Elevator drive using Modbus RTU, please refer to your local Invertek Sales Partner.

18.Technical Data

Ambient temperature

18.1. Environmental

e range:		
	Operational	: -10 50°C
	Storage and Transportation	: -40 °C 60 °C
	Max altitude for rated operation Relative Humidity	: 1000m (Refer to section 18.5 for Derating Information) : < 95% (non-condensing)

Note : Drive must be Frost and moisture free at all times Installation above 2000m is not UL approved

18.2. Input voltage ranges

Depending upon model and power rating, the drives are designed for direct connection to the following supplies:

18.2.1. Mains supply.

Model Number	Supply Voltage	Phases	Frequency
ODL-2-x4xxx-3xxxx	380 – 480 Volts + / - 10%	3	50 – 60Hz + / - 5%
ODL-2-x2xxx-3xxxx	200 – 240 Volts + / - 10%	3	50 – 60Hz + / - 5%
ODL-2-x2xxx-1xxxx	200 – 240 Volts + / - 10%	1	50 – 60Hz + / - 5%

18.2.2. Rescue Mode (UPS) supply.

Model Number	Supply Voltage
ODL-2-x4xxx-3xxxx	 Sine wave Output UPS = 205 -240VAC In order to support Simulated Sine Wave type UPS supplies the DC bus as measured by parameter P0-20 must be in the range 295Vdc - 400Vdc.

All Optidrive P2 Elevator drives have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive tripping. For input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than 3% (typically the Indian sub- continent & parts of Asia Pacific including China) Invertek Drives recommends the installation of input line reactors.

18.3. Output Power and Current ratings

18.3.1.	200 – 240 V	olt. 1 P	hase Innut
TO.3.T.	200 240 0	010, 11	mase impat

Frame Size	Power	Rating	Input Current A	Fuse or MC	B (Type B)	Maximum Ca	able Size	Rated Output Current A		m Motor Length	Recommended Brake Resistance (Minimum)
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/ kcmil		m	ft	Ω
2	0.75	1	8.5	10	15	8	8	4.3	100	330	100 (50)
2	1.5	1.5	15.2	25	20	8	8	7	100	330	50 (32)
2	2.2	1.5	19.5	25	25	8	8	10.5	100	330	35 (25)

18.3.2. 200 – 240 Volt, 3 Phase Input

Frame Size	Power	Rating	Input Current A	Fuse or MC	СВ (Туре В)	Maximum	Cable Size	Rated Output Current A		m Motor Length	Recommended Brake Resistance (Minimum)
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/kcmil		m	ft	Ω
3	4	5	21.6	25	30	8	8	18	100	330	20 (20)
3	5.5	7.5	29.1	40	40	8	8	24	100	330	20 (20)
4	7.5	10	36.4	50	50	16	5	30	100	330	22 (22)
4	11	15	55.8	63	70	16	5	46	100	330	22 (22)
5	15	20	70.2	80	90	35	2	61	100	330	12 (12)
5	18.5	25	82.9	100	110	35	2	72	100	330	12 (12)

18.3.3. 380 – 480 Volt 3 Phase Input

Frame Size	Power	Rating	Input Current A	Fuse or MC	СВ (Туре В)	Maximum	Cable Size	Rated Output Current A	Maximu Cable	m Motor Length	Recommended Brake Resistance (Minimum)
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/kcmil		m	ft	Ω
2	4	5	11.2	16	15	8	8	9.5	100	330	100 (50)
3	5.5	7.5	19	25	25	8	8	14	100	330	75 (40)
3	7.5	10	21	25	30	8	8	18	100	330	50 (40)
3	11	15	28.9	40	40	8	8	24	100	330	40 (40)
4	15	20	37.2	50	50	16	5	30	100	330	22 (22)
4	18.5	25	47	63	60	16	5	39	100	330	22 (22)
4	22	30	52.4	63	70	16	5	46	100	330	22 (22)
5	30	40	63.8	80	80	35	2	61	100	330	12 (12)
5	37	50	76.4	100	100	35	2	72	100	330	12 (12)

Note

• Ratings shown above apply to 40°C ambient temperature. For derating information, refer to section 18.5

• The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a shielded motor cable. When using an unshielded cable, the maximum cable length limit may be increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length may be increased by 100%

• The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life

• For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 70°C, UL Class CC or Class J Fuses

18.4. Additional Information for UL Approved Installations

Optidrive P2 is designed to meet the UL requirements. In order to ensure full compliance, the following must be fully observed.

Input Power Supply Re	equirements							
Supply Voltage	380 - 480 Volts for 400 Volt	t rated units, + / - 10% v	variation allowed, Maxim	um 500 Volts RMS				
Imbalance	Maximum 3% voltage varia	tion between phase – p	hase voltages allowed					
	All Optidrive P2 Elevator dr	All Optidrive P2 Elevator drives have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive						
	tripping. For input supplies	which have supply imb	balance greater than 3%	typically the Indian sub- continent & parts				
	of Asia Pacific including Chi	na) Invertek Drives reco	ommends the installation	of input line reactors. Alternatively, the				
	drives can be operated as a	single phase supply dri	ive with 50% derating.					
Frequency	50 – 60Hz + / - 5% Variation)						
Short Circuit Capacity	Voltage Rating	Min kW (HP)	Max kW (HP)	Maximum supply short-circuit current				
	230V/400V	0.75 (1)	37 (50)	100kA rms (AC)				
	All the drives in the above t	able are suitable for us	e on a circuit capable of	delivering not more than the above				
	specified maximum short-ci	ircuit Amperes symmet	rical with the specified m	naximum supply voltage.				
Incoming power supply	connection must be accordir	ng to section 6.3.1						
All Optidrive P2 Elevato	or drives are intended for inde	oor installation within c	ontrolled environments	which meet the condition limits shown in				
section 18.1								
Branch circuit protection	on must be installed according	g to the relevant nation	al codes. Fuse ratings an	d types are shown in section 18.3				
Suitable Power and mo	otor cables should be selected	according to the data s	shown in section 18.3					
Power cable connection	Power cable connections and tightening torques are shown in section 5 and 6.							
Optidrive P2 Elevator d	lrives provide motor overload	protection in accordan	nce with the National Elec	ctrical Code (US).				
Where a mot	or thermistor is not fitted, or	not utilised, Thermal O	verload Memory Retenti	on must be enabled by setting P 4-12 = 1				

• Where a motor thermistor is fitted and connected to the drive, connection must be carried out according to the information shown in section 6.6.2

18.5. Derating Information

Derating of the drive maximum continuous output current capacity is required when:

- Operating at ambient temperature in excess of 40°C / 104°F for enclosed drives (non UL approved)
- Operating at Altitude in excess of 1000m/ 3281 ft
- Operation with Effective Switching Frequency higher than the minimum setting

The following derating factors should be applied when operating drives outside of these conditions

18.5.1. Derating for Ambient Temperature

Enclosure Type	Maximum Temperature	Derate by	Maximum Permissible Operating
	Without Derating		Ambient Temperature with
	(UL Approved)		Derating (Non UL Approved)
IP20	50°C / 122°F	N/A	50°C

18.5.2. Derating for Altitude

Enclosure	е Туре	Maximum Altitude Without Derating	Derate by	Maximum Permissible (UL Approved)	Maximum Permissible (Non-UL Approved)
IP20)	1000m / 3281ft	1% per 100m / 328 ft	2000m / 6562 ft	4000m / 13123 ft

18.5.3. Derating for Switching Frequency

		Switching Frequency (Where available)					
Enclosure Type	4kHz	4kHz 8kHz 12kHz 16kHz 24kHz 32kHz					
IP20	N/A	N/A	20%	30%	40%	50%	

18.5.4. Example of applying Derating Factors

An 11kW, 380-480V drive is to be used at an altitude of 2000 metres above sea level, with 12 kHz switching frequency and 45°C ambient temperature.

From the Output and Current ratings table 18.3.3, we can see that the rated current of the drive is 24 Amps at 40°C,

- 1. Apply the switching frequency derating, 12kHz, 20% derating : 24 Amps x 80% = **19.2 Amps**
 - Now apply the derating for altitude above 1000 metres, 1% per 100m above 1000m :
 - a. = 10 x 1% = 10%

2.

b. 19.2 Amps x 90% = 17.23 Amps continuous current available.

If the required motor current exceeds this level, it will be necessary to either

- Reduce the switching frequency selected
- Use a higher power rated drive and repeat the calculation to ensure sufficient output current is available.

19. Troubleshooting

19.1. Fault messages

Fault Code	No.	Description	Corrective Action
no-FLE	00	No Fault	Displayed in P 0-13 if no faults are recorded in the log
OI - 6	01	Brake channel over current	Ensure the connected brake resistor is above the minimum permissible level for the drive – refer to the ratings shown in section 18.3.
OL-br	02	Brake resistor overload	Check the brake resistor and wiring for possible short circuits. The drive software has determined that the brake resistor is overloaded (based on the values entered in P3-13 and P3-14), and trips to protect the resistor. Always ensure the brake resistor is being operated within its designed parameter before making any parameter or system changes. To reduce the load on the resistor, increase deceleration time, reduce the load inertia or add further brake resistors in parallel, observing the minimum resistance value for the given drive.
0-1	03	Instantaneous over current on drive output. Excess load on the motor.	Fault Occurs on Drive EnableCheck the motor and motor connection cable for phase – phase and phase – earth shortcircuits.Check the load mechanically for a jam, blockage or stalled conditionEnsure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered, P1-07, P1-08, P1-09.If operating in Vector mode (P4-01 – 0 or 1), also check the motor power factor in P4-05 andensure an autotune has been successfully completed for the connected motor.I operating in Enhanced V/F mode reduce the Boost voltage setting in P1-11Increase the ramp up time in P1-03If the connected motor has a holding brake, ensure the brake is correctly connected andcorrectly.If operating a Gearless motor Check the encoder offset is correct, see section 12.7.On Gearless closed loop system with motor rated frequency >32Hz or open loop Gearlesssystem ensure the motor back EMF voltage is correct, see section 12.4.Fault Occurs When Running
			Fault Occurs When Running If operating in Vector mode (P4-01 – 0 or 1, 3), reduce the speed loop gain in P4-03.
I.E-ErP	04	Drive has tripped on overload after delivering >100% of value in P1-08 for a period of time.	Check to see when the decimal points are flashing (drive in overload) and either increase acceleration rate or reduce the load. Check motor cable length is within the limit specified for the relevant drive in section 18.3 Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered in P1-07, P1-08, and P1-09 If operating in Vector mode (P4-01 – 0 or 1), also check the motor power factor in P4-05 and ensure an autotune has been successfully completed for the connected motor. Check the load mechanically to ensure it is free, and that no jams, blockages or other mechanical faults exist If operating a Gearless motor Check the encoder offset is correct, see section 12.7. On Gearless closed loop system with motor rated frequency >32Hz or open loop Gearless system ensure the motor back EMF voltage is correct, see section 12.4.
P5-ErP	05	Instantaneous over current on drive	Refer to fault 3 above
0-uort	06	Over voltage on DC bus	Check that the lift has been correctly balanced. Check that a brake resistor is connected correctly. (see section 6.4) Check the resistance of the brake resistor complies with the values in section 18.3. If the fault occurs on stopping or during deceleration, increase the deceleration time in P1-04 If operating in Vector Mode (P4-01 = 0-3), reduce the speed loop gain P4-03. Check that the mains voltage level is within the range detailed in section 18.2.1 The value of the DC Bus Voltage can be displayed in P0-20 A historical log is stored at 256ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-36
U-uort	07	Under voltage on DC bus	This occurs routinely when power is switched off. If it occurs during running, check the incoming supply voltage, and all connections into the drive, fuses, contactors etc. If in rescue mode confirm that the voltage is within the range detailed in section 18.2.2
0-E	08	Heatsink over temperature	If in rescue mode try decreasing rescue speed (P2-05) The heatsink temperature can be displayed in P0-21. A historical log is stored at 30 second intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-38 Check the drive ambient temperature Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 5.5 and Error! R eference source not found. has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24 Reduce the load on the motor / drive
U-E	09	Under temperature	Trip occurs when ambient temperature is less than -10°C. The temperature must be raised
P-dEF	10	Factory Default parameters have been loaded	over -10°C in order to start the drive. Press STOP key, the drive is now ready to be configured for the required application
E-tr iP	11	External trip	E-trip requested on control input terminals. Some settings of P1-13 require a normally closed contactor to provide an external means of tripping the drive in the event that an external device develops a fault. If a motor thermistor is connected check if the motor is too hot.
SC-065	12	Communications Fault	Communications lost with PC or remote keypad. Check the cables and connections to external devices

Fault Code	No.	Description	Corrective Action
FLE-dc	13		The DC Bus Ripple Voltage level can be displayed in parameter P0-22
		Evenerity DC Bingle	A historical log is stored at 20ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-39
		Excessive DC Ripple	Check all three supply phases are present and within the 3% supply voltage level imbalance tolerance.
			Reduce the motor load.
P-LoSS	14	Input phase loss trip	Drive intended for use with a 3 phase supply, one input phase has been disconnected or lost.
h 0-1	15	Instantaneous over current on drive output.	Refer to fault 3 above
EH-FLE	16	Faulty thermistor on heatsink.	Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner.
dALA-F	17	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, defaults reloaded.
		- -	Try again. If problem recurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor.
4-20F	18	4-20mA Signal Lost	The reference signal on Analog Input 1 or 2 (Terminals 6 or 10) has dropped below the minimum threshold of 3mA. Check the signal source and wiring to the drive terminals.
dafa-e	19	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, defaults reloaded.
	20	User Parameter Defaults	Try again. If problem recurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor. User Parameter defaults have been loaded. Press the Stop key.
	20		The connected motor PTC device has caused the drive to trip
F-Ptc		Motor PTC Over Temperature	
FAn-F	22	Cooling Fan Fault	Check and if necessary, replace the drive internal cooling fan
			The measured temperature around the drive is above the operating limit of the drive.
			Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 5.5 and Error! R
0-hEAL			eference source not found. has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from
	23	Ambient Temperature too High	the drive is not restricted
			Increase the cooling airflow to the drive
			Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24
			Reduce the load on the motor / drive Drive output fault, Confirm all 3 motor phases are connected, check that output contactors
	26	Drive output fault	are closing fully, not arcing, or not opening whilst the drive is running.
OUE-F	20		Confirm contactor control connections to the drive are correct.
Sto-F	29	Internal STO circuit Error	Check supply to terminal T12 is >18V, otherwise Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner
Enc-01	30	Encoder Feedback Faults	Encoder communication /data loss
	31	(Only visible when an encoder	Encoder Speed Error. The % error between the estimated (open loop)/measured encoder
		module is fitted and enabled)	feedback speed and the actual motor speed is greater than the value set in P6-07.
			Confirm that the speed loop gains have been optimised.
			In Gearless applications can be caused by excess rollback, see section 13.3.
SP-Err			 In Gearless applications confirm the encoder offset is correct, see section 12.7. In Geared Open loop applications this can be caused by the motor stalling, check :
			 Motor data is correct and an auto-tune has been performed.
			 Magnetising current in P7-04 is not too high.
			 Brake is releasing.
Enc-03	32		Incorrect Encoder PPR count set in parameters
Enc-04	33		Encoder Channel A Fault
Enc-05	34		Encoder Channel B Fault
Enc-06	35		Encoder Channels A & B Fault
Enc-07	36		Encoder Communication loss (check Encoder wiring Connections and that encoder module is pushed fully into the option slot of the drive)
AFE-D I	40		Measured motor stator resistance varies between phases. Ensure the motor is correctly
			connected and free from faults. Check the windings for correct resistance and balance.
AFE-05	41		Measured motor stator resistance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected
			(motor contactor is closed) and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
ALF-03	42	Autotune Failed	Measured motor inductance is too low. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults.
AF-04	43		Measured motor inductance is too large. Ensure motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
ALF-05	44		Measured motor parameters are not convergent. Ensure the motor is correctly connected
			and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the
	47	Brake Release Monitoring- Warning	connected drive. Check Brake micro-switches, brake release function and that time set in P6-13 is suitable, see
bF-Err		5 5	section 14.4 for further details on the "brake release monitoring" function.
bF-Loc	48	Brake Release Monitoring- Lockout	
006- PH	49	Output (Motor) Phase Loss	One or all of the motor output phases is not connected to the drive, check that output contactors are closing fully, not arcing, or not opening whilst the drive is running, and also
	50	Modbus comms fault	see P3-18 (Motor connected check). A valid Modbus telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-06
5c-F0 I	50		Check the network master / PLC is still operating, Check the connection cables. Increase the value of P5-06 to a suitable level
5c-F02	51	CAN Open comms trip	A valid CAN open telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-06
			Check the network master / PLC is still operating, Check the connection cables.
			Increase the value of P5-06 to a suitable level
5c-F03	52	Communications Option Module	Internal communication to the inserted Communication Option Module has been lost.
		Fault	Check the module is correctly inserted

Fault Code	No.	Description	Corrective Action
5c-F04	53	IO card comms trip	Internal communication to the inserted Option Module has been lost.
			Check the module is correctly inserted

20.User Settings Table.

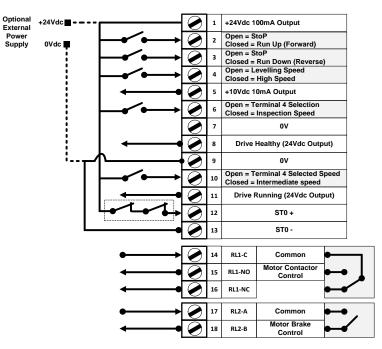
Par	Parameter Name	Default	User
P1-01	Maximum Frequency / Speed Limit	50.0 (60.0)	0301
P1-02	Minimum Frequency / Speed Limit	0.0	
P1-02	Acceleration Ramp Time	2.0	
P1-03	Deceleration Ramp Time	2.0	
P1-04 P1-07	Motor Rated Voltage/Back EMF-PM Motors	2.0	
		-	
P1-08	Motor Rated Current	-	
P1-09	Motor Rated Frequency	50 (60)	
P1-10	Motor Rated Speed	0	
P1-11	V/F Mode Voltage Boost	-	
P1-12	Primary Command Source Mode	0	
P1-13	Digital Inputs Function Select	1	
P1-14	Extended Menu Access Code	0	
P2-01	Levelling Speed	5.0	
P2-02	High Speed	50.0	
P2-03	Intermediate Speed	25.0	
P2-04	Inspection Speed	5.0	
P2-05	Rescue Mode Speed (400V drives only)	5.0	
P2-06	High Speed 2	5.0	
P2-07	High Speed 3	1.0	
P2-08	Reserved- Do not use	-	
P2-11	Analog / Digital Output 1 (Terminal 8) Function Select	1	
P2-12	Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format	U D- 10	
P2-13	Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select	0	
P2-14	Analog Output 2 (Terminal 11) Format	U 0- 10	
P2-15	User Relay 1 Output (Terminals 14, 15 & 16) Function select	8	
P2-15	Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1)	100.0	
P2-10 P2-17	Adjustable Threshold 1 Opper Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1) Adjustable Threshold 1 Lower Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1)	0.0	
P2-17 P2-21	Display Scaling Factor	0.000	
P2-21 P2-22	Display Scaling Source	0.000	
P2-22 P2-24	Effective Switching Frequency	0	
P2-24 P2-25		0.00	
P2-23	2nd Deceleration Ramp Time Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format		
P2-31	Analog Input 1 Scaling	100.0	
P2-32 P2-33	Analog Input 1 Offset	0.0	
	Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format		
P2-34	Analog Input 2 Scaling	100.0	
P2-35	Analog Input 2 Offset	0.0	
P2-36	Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart	Ed9E-r	
P2-37	Keypad Mode Restart Speed	1	
P2-39	Parameter Access Lock	0	
P2-40	Extended Parameter Access Code Definition	101	
P3-01	Acceleration Start Jerk	1.0	
P3-02	Acceleration end Jerk	1.0	
P3-03	Deceleration Start Jerk	1.0	
P3-04	Deceleration end Jerk	1.0	
P3-05	Stopping Jerk	1.0	
P3-06	Output Contactor Closing Time/Run command delay time	0.2	
P3-07	Brake Release time	0.50	
P3-08	Brake Apply Delay	0.20	
P3-09	Brake Apply Speed	0.0	
P3-10	Zero Speed Holding Time on disable	0.2	
P3-11	Short Floor Operation	0	
P3-12	Rescue Operation Function	0	
P3-13	Brake Resistor Resistance	0.0	
P3-14	Brake Resistor Power	0.0	
P3-15	Sheave diameter	0.0	
P3-16	Roping Ratio	1	
P3-17	Gear Ratio	1.0	
P3-18	Motor Connected Check	15	
P3-19	Torque Reduction during stopping	10	
13-13	i or que neuron du ma stopping	10	

Par	Parameter Name	Default	User
P4-01	Motor Control Mode	0	
P4-02	Motor Parameter Auto-tune Enable	0	
P4-03	Vector Speed Controller Proportional Gain	50.0	
P4-04	Vector Speed Controller Integral Time Constant	0.050	
P4-05	Motor Power Factor Cos Ø	-	
P4-07	Maximum Motoring Torque Limit	200.0	
P4-09	Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque)	100.0	
P4-10	V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency	0.0	
P4-11	V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage	0.0	
P4-12	Thermal Overload Value Retention	0	
P4-13	Output Phase Sequence (Geared (Induction) motors only)	0	
P4-15	Low Speed Proportional Gain	50	
P4-16	Low Speed Integral Gain	0.05	
P4-17	Low Speed Gains Transition Point	0.0	
P5-01	Drive Fieldbus Address	1	
P5-01	CAN Open Baud Rate	500	
P5-02	Modbus RTU Baud Rate	115.2	
P5-04	Modbus Data Format	n-1	
P5-04	Communications Loss Timeout	1.0	
P5-05	Communications Loss Action	0	
P5-06 P5-07	Fieldbus Ramp Control	0	
P5-07 P5-08	Fieldbus Ramp Control	0	
P5-08 P5-12	Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select	0	
P5-12 P5-13			
P5-13 P5-14	Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select	0	
-			
P6-01	Firmware Upgrade Enable	0	
P6-02	Auto thermal management	4kHz	
P6-03	Auto-reset delay time	20	
P6-04	User relay hysteresis band	0.3	
P6-05	Encoder feedback enable	0	
P6-06	Encoder PPR	0	
P6-07	Speed error trip level	10.0	
P6-08	Max speed ref frequency	0	
P6-09	Encoder offset	0.0	
P6-10	Enable PLC operation	0	
P6-11	Brake Release-monitoring terminal Enable	Off	
P6-12	Brake Release- monitoring time	0.5	
P6-13	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout	0	
P6-17	Max Torque limit timeout	0.0	
P6-18	DC injection braking voltage	0.0	
P6-22	Reset cooling fan run-time	0	
P6-23	Reset kWh meter	0	
P6-24	Service time interval	0	
P6-25	Reset service indicator	0	
P6-26	Analog output 1 scaling	100.0	
P6-27	Analog output 1 offset	0.0	
P6-28	P0-80 display value index	0	
P6-29	Save User Parameters as default	0	
P6-30	Level 3 access code	201	
P7-01	Motor Stator Resistance (Rs)	Rating dependant	
P7-02	Motor Rotor resistance (Rr)	Rating dependant	
P7-03	Motor stator inductance (Lsd)	Rating dependant	
P7-04	Motor Magnetising current (Id rms)	Rating dependant	
P7-05	Motor Leakage coefficient (sigma)	Rating dependant	
P7-06	Motor stator inductance (Lsq) – PM motors only	Rating dependant	
P7-07	Enhanced generator control	-	
P7-08	Motor Auto-Pre torque	0	
P7-09	Over voltage current limit	-	
P7-10	System Inertia constant	10	
P7-11	Pulse width minimum limit	-	
P7-12	V/F mode/PM magnetising period	-	
P7-13	Rollback Control Gain	0.0	
	Low frequency torque boost	0.0	
P7-14			
P7-14 P7-15	Torque boost frequency limit	0.0	-

User Settings Table.

www.InvertekDrives.com

21.1. Terminal Functions (default Settings).



21.2. Speed Profile setup.

